

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Studio Camera System P.4









4K Studio CameraAK-UC4000GJ (Tajimi)/AK-UC4000GSJ (LEMO)

4K Studio CameraAK-UC3000GJ (Tajimi)/AK-UC3000GSJ (LEMO)







HD Studio Camera Studio AK-HC5000GJ (Tajimi)/AK-HC5000GSJ (LEMO) AK-HC3

Studio Camera AK-HC3800G (Tajimi)/AK-HC3800GS (LEMO)

Multi-Purpose Camera ·





P.22





8K Multi Purpose Camera NEW AK-SHB800GJ (LC)/AK-SHB800PSJ (ST)

4K Multi Purpose Camera AK-UB300GJ

Live Switcher ·







Multi-format Live Switcher AV-HS450







..... P.64

Live Switcher AV-HS410



Live Production Center AV-HLC100



Remote Camera System P.28



4K Integrated Camera NEW AW-UE150W/K





4K Integrated Camera AW-UE70W/K AW-UN70W/K



HD Integrated Camera AW-HE130W/K AW-HN130W/K



HD Integrated CameraAW-HE42W/K



HD Integrated Camera AW-HE40SW/SK AW-HE40HW/HK AW-HN40HW/HK



HD Integrated Camera AW-HE38HW/HK AW-HN38HW/HK



Full-HD Outdoor Integrated Camera AW-HR140



Control Assist Camera AW-HEA10W/K



Remote Camera Controller AW-RP150GJ



Remote Camera Controller AW-RP50



360-degree Live Camera AW-360C10GJ/ AW-360B10G1

Software

- Auto Tracking Software Key
- PTZ Control Center (Free Software)
- PTZ Virtual USB Driver (Free Software)





4K Studio Camera

AK-UC4000GJ (Tajimi connector model) AK-UC4000GSJ (LEMO connector model)

A 4K studio camera with high video quality. Compatible with a 2/3 lens mount and contains a newly developed large 4.4K sensor.

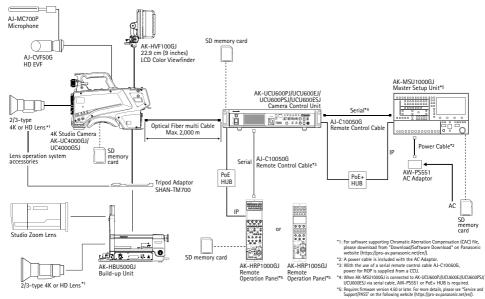
- •Includes a newly developed large 4.4K image sensor. Sampling exceeding 4K is used to achieve a resolution of 2000 TV lines.
- •High-speed capture at 1080p, 1080i and 720p is available for sports and other active settings.*1
- Uncompressed long-distance transmission of UHD/HD video signals via optical fiber, using the AK-UCU600 Camera Control Unit (CCU).
- •In cases where power is supplied by the CCU, it is possible to transmit at a long distance of up to approx. 2,000 m between the camera and the CCU. The distance can be extended up to 10,000 m*2 by providing a local power supply at the camera head and using a general-purpose single mode optical fiber.
- •Two shooting modes can be selected. In High Sense Mode, it is possible to obtain an S/N ratio of 62 dB*3 or higher while also achieving F10 high sensitivity.
- •The camera's normal and low skew scanning speeds are around 1/2 and 1/3 of those on a standard camera (1/60 of a second) respectively, and enable reduced skew.

- •The CAC (Chromatic Aberration Compensation) function automatically compensates for the registration error caused by lens chromatic aberration, and minimizes the circumiacent blur.*4
- •HDR (High Dynamic Range) is simultaneously supported for production environments with both HDR and SDR. Variable HDR that enables further adjustment of the dynamic range is also available.
- •Compatible with BT.2020, a color space that can recreate almost every color in the natural world.
- •Includes a shockless gain function that supports 0.1 dB step master gain adjustment.
- •Includes a wide range of color corrector functions, such as 12-pole color correction and linear matrix correction.
- Includes skin tone detail correction to tone down wrinkles and blemishes to beautifully shoot natural skin tones. The skin tone detail feature can define three independent skin tone ranges to manage different light levels or different people on camera.
- •Includes ND filters (CAP, Through, 1/4, 1/16, 1/64)
- •Includes CC filters (Cross, 3200 K, 4300 K, 6300 K, Diffusion).
- •Quick and accurate focusing is supported with focus assist functions such as Focus Bar (indicates focus level), Focus-in-Red (uses color to indicate areas in focus), MAG (magnifies central portion), and Square (shows focus status of screen as a whole).
- •For camera head output (HD-SDI 1/HD-SDI 2), 1080p, 1080i, and 720p can be selected.
- •Video and data can be transmitted between the camera and a Camera Control Unit (CCU) using optical fiber cable alone.
- •Two independent intercom lines are included and can be switched.

11: When in HD Hi-Speed mode. "2: Signal deterioration may cause the transmission distance to become shorter when connecting optical fiber in multiple locations. Repeater devices may be required, depending on the conditions. "3: During HD output. "4: Functions in combination with a CAC compatible lens. For information on software that supports CAC files, see software download page of the Panasonic website (https://pro-av.panasonic.net/en/).

System Configuration

2/3-type 4K or HD Lens*





Camera Control Unit (CCU)

AK-UCU600PJ/UCU600EJ (Tajimi connector model) AK-UCU600PSJ/UCU600ESJ (LEMO connector model)

*Can also be used with the AK-UC3000GJ/UC3000GSJ.

The CCU supports not only UHD and HD simultaneous output, but also enables highspeed output*1 up to 240p in HD mode to be performed simultaneously with standard (1x) output, while still having a compact size.

- •Contains a dual UHD 12G-SDI system, and supports 3G-SDI Quad Link with quadrant or two-sample interleave.
- Optical fiber transmission of uncompressed video signals over a distance of approx. 2,000 m between camera and CČU*2.
- •The compact, lightweight unit measures 2U in height and is rack-mountable.
- Supports IP streaming (100 Base-T).
- •SD memory card can be used for saving user files and updating firmware versions.
- •Dual uncompressed12G-SDI output.
- •Supports TICO*3 over SDI (4K over 3G-SDI) output (4K signal can be transferred by a conventional 3G-SDI cable).
- •Supports 1080p/i and 720p. In addition to standard output, high-speed output*1 at 2x, 3x or 4x can be selected according to the specifications of the server.
- Supports HDR/SDR simultaneous output and HDR BT.2020/BT.709 simultaneous output.
- •12G-SDI output and TICO*3 over SDI (4K over 3G-SDI) output are compatible with the AK-UC3000.
- Equip the IP/12G/3G Interface Kit AK-NP600G (optional accessory) for SMPTE ST2110 support.

Supported formats

UHD	3840×2160/59.94p, 50p, 29.97p, 25p, 23.98p, 29.97PsF, 25PsF, 23,98PsF, 23.98PsF & over 59.94i	
HD	1080/59.94p, 50p, 59.94i, 50i, 23.98p over 59.94i, 29.97PsF, 25PsF, 23.98PsF, 23.98PsF & over 59.94i, 720/59.94p, 50p	
HD High Speed*1	1080/59.94p-240fps, 180fps, 120fps, 1080/50p-200fps, 150fps, 100fps, 1080/59.94i-240fps, 180fps, 120fps, 1080/50i-200fps, 150fps, 100fps, 720/59.94p-240fps, 180fps, 120fps, 720/50p-200fps, 150fps, 100fps	

^{*1:} When Connected with AK-UC4000 4K Studio Camera. When in HD Hi-Speed mode. *2: When power is supplied from CCU. *3: A codec developed by intoPIX. Stands for "Tiny Codec".

AK-UCU600 Rear View



■ AK-UCU600 optional accessory



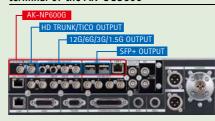
IP/12G/3G Interface Kit AK-NP600G

*SFP Module needs to be purchased separately. operation-verified SFP Module Finisar Corporation SFP+ Transceiver/FTLX1475D3BTL 10GBASE-LR Type/Single Mode Fiber

Optional IP kit for installation on the rear terminal of the AK-UCU600

- SMPTE ST2110 standard compliant
- •Supported formats: 1080/59.94p. 50p. 59.94i. 50i. 720/59.94p. 50p.

The AK-NP600G installed on the rear terminal of the AK-UCU600



*12G two outputs, 3Gx4 one output or TICO one output in UHD mode. HD (3G/1.5G) four outputs and SFP+ (ST2110) two outputs are supported in HD mode. (SO):139) four outpeas and STF 42(17) five outpeas are supported in 119 most Ark-NP600G (IP/12G)3G Interface Kit) does not support analog VBS input/output signals (OUT/PM OUT/RET IN). Ark-UC4000/UC3000 (4K Studio Camera) and AK-UC4600 (Camera Control Unit) firmware upgrades are required to install AK-NP600G (IP/12G)3G Interface Kit).

See Service and Support/PASS on the Panasonic website for details (https://pro-av.panasonic.net/en/).

*Consult with your Panasonic dealer about AK-NP600G (IP/12G/3G Interface Kit)

AK-UC4000 Rear View



4K Studio Camera System Specifications & Dimensions

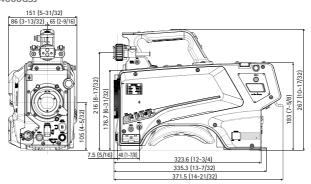
AK-UC4000GJ/UC4000GSJ

AK-0C40000J/0C400003J		
Power Supply	DC 12 V (when using an external power supply) AC 240 V, 50 Hz/60 Hz (when connecting to an AK-UCU600PJ/ AK-UCU600EJ/AK-UCU600PSJ/AK-UCU600ESJ)	
Power Consumption	119 W (maximum for the camera only, when connecting to an external 12 V) 360 W (when connecting to an AK-UCU600PJ/AK-UCU600EJ/AK-UCU600PSJ/AK-UCU600ESJ)	
Operating Temperature	-10 °C to 45 °C (14 °F to 113 °F) (Preheating required under a temperature 0 °C (32 °F) or below)	
Storage Temperature	-20 °C to 60 °C (-4 °F to 140 °F)	
Operating Humidity	85% or less (relative humidity)	
Weight	Approx. 4.5 kg (9.90 lb) (body only)	
Dimensions (W x H x D)	Body only 151 mm x 267 mm x 371.5 mm (5-31/32 inches x 10-17/32 inches x 14-21/32 inches) (excluding protrusions)	
Pickup Device	11.14 million pixels, MOS x 1	
Optical Filter	CC: 3200 K, 4300 K, 6300 K , Cross, Diffusion ND: CAP, Clear, 1/4, 1/16, 1/64	
Lens mount	2/3-type bayonet	
Sensitivity	Two shooting modes [HIGH SENS]: F10 (59.94 Hz)/F11 (50 Hz) [NORMAL]: F6 (59.94 Hz)/F7 (50 Hz) 2000 Ix, 3200 K, when white reflectivity is 89.9%	
Horizontal Resolution	4K: 2000 TV lines or above (center) AK-UCU600PJ/AK-UCU600EJ/AK-UCU600PSJ/ AK-UCU600ESJ output HD: 1000 TV lines or above (center)	
S/N	62 dB or above	
Horizontal Modulation	50% or above (27.5 MHz)	
Gain switching	[NORMAL]: -6, -3, 0, 3, 6, 9, 12, 15, 18, 21, 24, 27, 30, 33, 36 [HIGH SENS]: -6, -3, 0, 3, 6, 9, 12, 15, 18, 21, 24, 27, 30, 33, 36	
Shutter speed	•[59.94i]/[59.94p] mode: 1/100, 1/120, 1/125, 1/250, 1/500, 1/1000, 1/1500, 1/2000 [29.97p] mode: 1/48, 1/50, 1/60, 1/96, 1/100, 1/120, 1/125, 1/250, 1/500, 1/1000, 1/1500, 1/2000 •[23.98p] mode: 1/48, 1/50, 1/60, 1/96, 1/100, 1/120, 1/125, 1/250, 1/500, 1/1000, 1/1500, 1/2000 •[50i]/[50p] mode: 1/60, 1/100, 1/125, 1/250, 1/500, 1/1000, 1/1500, 1/2000 •[50i]/[50p] mode: 1/60, 1/100, 1/125, 1/250, 1/500, 1/1000, 1/1500, 1/2000	
<hd-sdi1> terminal</hd-sdi1>	BNC x 1 3G/1.5G-SDI: 0.8 V [p-p], 75 Ω	
<hd-sdi2> terminal</hd-sdi2>	BNC x 1 3G/1.5G-SDI: 0.8 V [p-p], 75 Ω	
<aux> terminal</aux>	BNC x 1 Functions as <hd trunk=""> terminal/<prompter2> terminal by switching the setting in the menu <hd trunk="">: 1.5G-5DI: 0.8 V [p-p], 75Ω <prompter2>: VBS signal 1 V [p-p], 75Ω</prompter2></hd></prompter2></hd>	

BNC x 1 <g in="" l="">: Tri-level SYNC or BB (black burst) <prompter out="">: VBS signal 1 V [p-p], 75 Ω Functions as <g in="" l=""> when standalone, and as <prompter out=""> when connecting to an AK-JUCUGOOPJ/AK-UCUGOOEJ/AK-UCUGOOPSJ/ AK-JUCUGOOESJ</prompter></g></prompter></g>
XLR x 1, 3-pin (female) <line>/<mic>/c+48 V> switchable For <mic>, <front>/REAR> switchable <line: +4="" 0="" <mic="" available="" dbu="" dbu,="" menu="" selection="">: -60 dBu, -40 dBu, or -20 dBu menu can be selected</line:></front></mic></mic></line>
XLR x 1, 3-pin (female) <lines <mic="">/c-48 V> switchable <line>: 0 dBu, +4 dBu menu selection available <mic>: -60 dBu, -40 dBu, or -20 dBu menu can be selected</mic></line></lines>
XLR x 1, 3-pin (female) Switchable with <mic 1=""> terminal</mic>
XLR x 1, 5-pin (female)
XLR x 1, 5-pin (female)
Stereo mini jack x 1
Optical composite connector x 1, Tajimi/LEMO
12-pin x 1
20-pin x 1
29-pin x 1
XLR x 1, 4-pin, DC 12 V
4-pin x 1
6-pin x 1
20-pin x 1, DC 12 V 0.5 A
10-pin x 1
12-pin x 1
2-pin x 1, DC 12 V 2.5 A
RJ-45 x 1
Type A connector, DC 5 V 0.5 A
20-pin x 1

Dimensions Unit: mm(inches)

AK-UC4000GJ/UC4000GSJ



AK-HCHEOOPI/HCHEOOFI/HCHEOOPSI/HCHEOOFSI

Power Supply	AK-UCU600PJ/AK-UCU600PSJ: 100 V - 120 V AC, 50 Hz/60 Hz	
Power Consumption	AK-UCU600EJ/AK-UCU600ESJ: 100 V - 240 V AC, 50 Hz/60 Hz 500 W (Without camera connected: 90 W)	
Capacity for Supplying	i i	
Power to a Camera	240 V AC (tolerance: 5%), 1.46 A , 50 Hz/60 Hz	
Operating Temperature	0 °C to 40 °C (32 °F to 104 °F)	
Humidity	10% to 90% (no condensation)	
Weight	Approx. 8.9 kg (19.6 lb)	
Dimensions (W x H x D)	424 mm x 88 mm x 401 mm (16-5/8 inches x 3-7/16 inches x 15-13/16 inches) (excluding protrusions)	
Video Output	3G/HD-SDI: 5 lines (embedded audio is supported only for HD signals) 12G/GG/GG/HD-SDI: 2 lines HD-SDI: 1 line (shared with picture monitor output*) Analog composite: 2 lines (1 line shared with picture monitor output*) *For details on output formars, see "Supported formats" on page 5	
HD TRUNK/TICO Output	HD-SDI: 1 line (HD TRUNK output) 3G/HD-SDI: 1 line (TICO output)	
Return Input	3G-HD/HD/SD-SDI: 4 lines (RET1 input has active-through output) Analog composite: 1 line	
Prompter Input	HD-SDI: 1 line (with active-through output) Analog composite: 2 lines (through output of 1 and input of 2 share the connector*) It is not terminated when the unit is turned OFF. No through output.	
Reference Input	BB (black burst) / tri-level*2: 1 line (automatic termination, connect to upper connector; BB signal and tri-level signal automatically recognized, with loop-through output	
Microphone Output	0 dBm/600 Ω, 2 lines (XLR, 3-pin, male)	
Communication	Intercom input/output (ENG / PROD, 0 dBm, 600 Ω (4 W) / 1 V [p-p], 200 Ω (RTS), 4 W / RTS / CLRCOM) : 2 lines*1 PGM input (0 dBm/600 Ω) : 2 lines Tally input (red, green, yellow) : 1 input each	
AUX	WFM control 6-bit (poen collector output, terminal shared with camera microphone gain setting*) Camera microphone gain setting input 5-bit (photo-coupler input, terminal shared with WFM control*) Down-convexion system setting input 2-bit (photo-coupler input)	
TRUNK	RS-422 / RS-232C 2 lines* ¹	
FRONT ROP	RS-422 1 line, 16 V DC output (only one of this and REAR ROP can be selected at one time via the menu or the [ROP FRONT/ REAR] selection switch on the front panel)	
REAR ROP	RS-422 1 line, 16 V DC output (only one of this and FRONT ROP can be selected at one time via the menu or the [ROP FRONT/REAR] selection switch on the front panel)	
MSU	RS-422 1 line, GPI for control	
LAN TRUNK	LAN connection with camera side via an optical cable* 1 line, 100BASE-TX, 1000BASE-T	
LAN	Personal computer connection for distribution via the Web*1 line, 10BASE-T, 100BASE-TX (use a crossover cable when connecting directly with a personal computer)	

^{*1:} Depending on the setting, only one of them can be selected at one time.
*2: The BB (black burst) signal and tri-level sync signal of the reference input are recognized

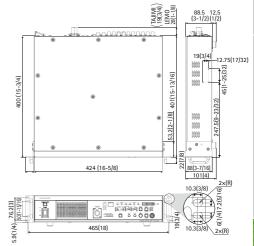
AK-NP600G

Dimensions (W x H x D)		Approx. 175.5 mm x 28.8 mm x 138.5 mm (6-29/32 inches x 1-1/8 inches x 5-7/16 inches)	
Weight		Approx. 284 g (0.63 lbs) (including radiator fins)	
Operating Te	mperature	0 °C to 40 °C (32 °F to 104 °F)	
Humidity		10% to 90% (no condensation)	
Input/ Output Section	<uhd <br="" hs="">HD SDI OUT1> terminal</uhd>	BNC x 1, 12G/6G/3G/1.5G HD SDI: 0.8 V [p-p], 75 Ω	
	<uhd <br="" hs="">HD SDI OUT2> terminal</uhd>	BNC x 1, 12G/6G/3G/1.5G HD SDI: 0.8 V [p-p], 75 Ω	
	<uhd <br="" hs="">HD SDI OUT3> terminal</uhd>	BNC x 1, 3G/1.5G HD SDI: 0.8 V [p-p], 75 Ω	
	<uhd <br="" hs="">HD SDI OUT4> terminal</uhd>	BNC x 1, 3G/1.5G HD SDI: 0.8 V [p-p], 75 Ω	
	<hd <br="" trunk="">TICO OUT> terminal</hd>	BNC x 1, 1.5G HD SDI when HD TRUNK, 3G/1.5G HD SDI when TICO: 0.8 V [p-p], 75 Ω	
	<hd sdi<br="">PROMPT IN> terminal</hd>	BNC x 1, 1.5G HD SDI: 0.8 V [p-p], 75 Ω	
	<sfp+ 1=""> slot</sfp+>	SFP+ x 1, 10GBASE-LR	
	<sfp+ 2=""> slot</sfp+>	SFP+ x 1, 10GBASE-LR	
	<lan2> terminal</lan2>	RJ-45 x 1	
Bundled Items		Pillar (M3 x H20) x 1, Options rear panel x 1, Power cable x 1, Heat-transfer sheet x 1, Gaskets x 2	

Dimensions

Unit: mm(inches)

AK-UCU600PJ/UCU600EJ/UCU600PSJ/UCU600ESJ



^{2.} The Do track wash signal and increase synt signal of the reference input are recognized automatically.

3. IP video cannot be transmitted when [CCU MODE] is set to [2160/23.98p], [2160/23.98PsF], [1080/23.98PsF], or [1080/23.98PsF].



4K Studio Camera

AK-UC3000GJ (Tajimi connector model) AK-UC3000GSJ (LEMO connector model)

Equipped with a large-format 4K sensor, this camera produces highly expressive 4K video with rich gradation in addition to supporting simultaneous HD/SD.

•The 2/3 lens can be used for the large 4K sensor without an external adapter. This new acquisition method maximizes the effectiveness of incident light to ensure a high dynamic range.

Supports both UHD output and HD/SD output.*1

•Two shooting modes can be selected. In High Sense Mode, it is possible to obtain an S/N ratio of 60 dB or higher while also achieving F10 high sensitivity.

List of supported formats

List of supp	ist or supported formats		
UHD (3G-SDI x 4)	3840 x 2160/59.94p, 50p, 29.97p, 25p, 23.98p, 29.97PsF, 25PsF, 23.98PsF		
HD (3G-SDI)	1080/59.94p, 50p, 59.94i, 50i, 23.98p over 59.94i, 29.97PsF, 25PsF, 23.98PsF, 720/59.94p, 50p		
SD	480/59.94i, 576/50i		

^{*1:} AK-UCU500 Camera Control Unit (CCU) outputs UHD/HD/SD video.



HD Studio Camera

AK-HC5000GJ (Tajimi connector model) AK-HC5000GSJ (LEMO connector model)

AK-HC5000 HD Studio Camera allows for 1080p 4x high-speed shooting for vivid imaging of exciting moments in sports and events.

•Supports 1080p 4x high-speed capture.*2

•Includes 2/3 3MOS sensors and enables two shooting modes to be selected. The high-speed mode provides F11 high sensitivity and low noise with an S/N ratio of 60 dB or more.

List of supported formats*3

HD	(3G-SDI)	1080/59.94p, 50p, 59.94i, 50i, 23.98p over 59.94i, 29.97PsF, 25PsF, 23.98PsF, 720/59.94p, 50p
	High Speed (3G-SDI x 4)	1080/239.76p, 200p, 239.76i, 200i
SD		480/59.94i, 576/50i

*2: To obtain the 1/4 slow effect, a device to separately record 1080/239.76p, 200p

is necessary.
*3: AK-UCU500 Camera Control Unit (CCU) outputs 4x HD/HD/SD video.

Feature common to both the AK-UC3000 and AK-HC5000

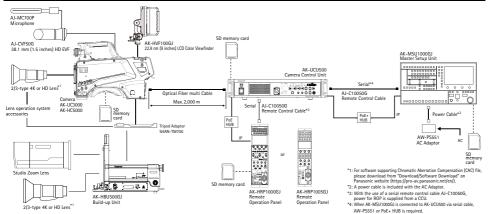
- •In cases where power is supplied by the CCU, it is possible to transmit at a long distance of up to approx. 2,000 m between the camera and the CCU. The distance can be extended up to 10,000 m*4 by providing a local power supply at the camera head and using a generalpurpose single mode optical fiber.
- •Includes a CAC (Chromatic Aberration Compensation) function.*
- •Includes a function for reducing skew with high-speed
- •Includes a DRS (Dynamic Range Stretcher) function*6 that automatically reduces blackout and blown-out hiahliahts.
- Adopts a selectable gamma function that provides FILMLIKE1 to FILMLIKE 3 in addition to the Cinegamma function (V-REC/F-REC).
- •Supports HDR (High Dynamic Range).
- •Includes a shockless gain function that supports 0.1 dB step master gain adjustment to smoothly change the video when the gain is adjusted.
- •Includes a EBU/NTSC preset color matrix, 12-pole color correction and linear matrix correction to enable fine adjustment of the saturation and hue of individual colors.

- Includes skin tone detail correction.
- •Includes ND filters (CAP, Through, 1/4, 1/16, 1/64).
- •Includes CC filters (Cross, 3200 K, 4300 K, 6300 K, Diffusion).
- Quick and accurate focusing is supported with focus assist functions such as Focus Bar (indicates focus level). Focus-in-Red (uses color to indicate areas in focus), MAG (magnifies central portion), and Square (shows focus status of screen as a whole).
- •For camera head output (HD-SDI 1/HD-SDI 2), 1080p, 1080i, and 720p can be selected.
- •Video and data can be transmitted between the camera and a Camera Control Unit (CCU) using optical fiber cable alone.
- •Two independent intercom lines are included and can be switched
- Compatibility ensured for Camera Control Unit (CCU) AK-UCU600PJ/UCU600EJ/UCU600PSJ/UCU600ESJ.
- *4: Signal deterioration may cause the transmission distance to become shorter when connecting optical fiber in multiple locations. Repeater devices may be
- when confecting optical near in multiple locations, Repeater devices may be required, depending on the conditions.

 75: Functions in combination with a CAC compatible lens. For information or software that supports CAC files, see software download page of the Panasonic website (https://jpira-axpanasonic.net/en/).

 76: For the AK-CLEOMOS/J(CASOMOS), only when in HD mode.

System Configuration



AK-UC3000/AK-HC5000 Rear View



AK-UCU500 Rear View





Camera Control Unit (CCU

AK-UCU500PJ/AK-UCU500EJ (Tajimi connector model) AK-UCU500PSJ/AK-UCU500ESJ (LEMO connector model)

The CCU supports both 4K and HD formats by just changing the camera head.

It enables a high-quality, long-distance optical fiber transmission camera system to be configured with less cost.

- •Optical fiber transmission of uncompressed video signals over a distance of approx. 2,000 m between camera and CCU*1.
- •The compact, lightweight unit measures 2U in height and is rack-mountable.
- Supported formats

UHD (3G-SDIx4)*2: 3840 x 2160/59.94p, 50p, 29.97p, 25p, 23.98p, 29.97PsF, 25PsF, 23.98PsF

HD (3G-SDI): 1080/59.94p, 50p, 59.94i, 50i,

23.98p over 59.94i, 29.97PsF, 25PsF, 23.98PsF, 720/59.94p, 50p

HD High Speed (3G-SDI x 4)*3:1080/239.76p, 200p, 239.76i, 200i SD: 480/59.94i, 576/50i

- Supports IP streaming (100 Base-T).
- •SD memory card can be used for saving user files and updating firmware versions.
- Input/output

SDI OUT x 7, SDI OUT (PM) x 1, VBS x 1, etc. *4K MODE*2 : SDI OUT x 4 (4K), SDI OUT x 3, SDI OUT (PM) x 1, VBS x 1, VBS (PM) x 1

*HS MODE*3: SDI OUT x 4 (HS), SDI OUT x 3, SDI OUT (PM) x 1, VBS x 1, VBS (PM) x 1

RET Input (SDI: 4ch, VBS: 1ch) etc. LAN-TRUNK (100/1000BASE-T)

*1: When power is supplied from CCU. *2: When Connected with AK-UC3000 4K Studio Camera. *3: When Connected with AK-HC5000 HD Studio Camera.

PROMPT Input (SDI: 1ch, ANALOG: 2ch)

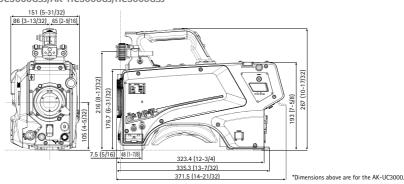
4K/HD Studio Camera System Specifications & Dimensions

AK-UC3000GJ/UC3000GSJ/AK-HC5000GJ/HC5000GSJ

	50 101/()		
Power Supply	DC 12 V (when using an external power supply) AC 240 V, 50 Hz/60 Hz (when AK-UCU500PJ/AK-UCU500EJ/	<hd-sdi1> terminal</hd-sdi1>	BNC x 1 HD (3G/1.5G): 0.8 V [p-p], 75 Ω
	AK-UCU500PSJ/AK-UCU500ESJ is connected) 119 W (maximum, when connecting to an external 12 V	<hd-sdi2> terminal</hd-sdi2>	BNC x 1 HD (3G/1.5G): 0.8 V [p-p], 75 Ω
Power Consumption	and including supply to an externally connected devices) 360 W (maximum, when AK-UCUSOOPJ/AK-UCUSOOEJ/ AK-UCUSOOPSJ/AK-UCUSOOES is connected and including supply to an externally connected devices)	<aux> terminal</aux>	BNC x 1 Functions as <hd trunk=""> terminal/<prompter2> terminal by switching the setting in the menu</prompter2></hd>
Operating Temperature	-10 °C to 45 °C (14°F to 113°F) (Preheating required under a temperature 0 °C (32 °F) or below)		<hd trunk="">: HD (1.5G) <prompter2>: VBS signal 1 V [p-p], 75 Ω</prompter2></hd>
Storage Temperature	-20 °C to 60 °C (-4°F to 140°F)		BNC x 1
Operating Humidity	85% or less (relative humidity)	<g in="" l="" out="" prompter=""></g>	<g in="" l="">: Tri-level SYNC or BB (black burst)</g>
Weight	Approx. 4.4 kg (9.70 lbs.) (body only, excluding the accessories)		<prompter out="">: VBS signal 1 V [p-p], 75 Ω</prompter>
Dimensions (W x H x D)	Body only 151 mm x 267 mm x 371.5 mm (5-31/32 inches x 10-17/32 inches x 14-21/32 inches) (excluding protrusions)	terminal	Functions as <g in="" l=""> when standalone, and as <prompter out=""> when AK-UCU500PJ/AK-UCU500EJ/ AK-UCU500PSJ/AK-UCU500ESJ is connected</prompter></g>
Pickup Device	AK-UC3000: 11 million pixels, CMOS x 1 AK-HC5000: 2/3-type, 2.2 million pixels, MOS x 3	<mic 1=""> terminal</mic>	XLR x 1, 3-pin <line>/<mic>/<+48 V> switchable For <mic>, <front>/<rear> switchable</rear></front></mic></mic></line>
Optical Filter	CC: 3200 K, 4300 K, 6300 K, Cross, Diffusion ND: CAP, Clear, 1/4, 1/16, 1/64	vine is terminal	<line>: 0 dBu, +4 dBu menu selection available <mic>: -60 dBu, -40 dBu, or -20 dBu menu can be selected</mic></line>
Lens mount	2/3-type bayonet		XLR x 1, 3-pin
	Two shooting modes AK-UC3000: [HIGH SENS]: F10 (59.94 Hz)/F11 (50 Hz) [NORMAL]: F6 (59.94 Hz)/F7 (50 Hz) 2000 Ix, 3200 K, when white reflectivity is 89.9% AK-HC5000:	<mic 2=""> terminal</mic>	KLINE>/ <mic>/<-48V> switchable <line>: 0 dBu, +4 dBu menu selection available <mic>: -60 dBu, -40 dBu, or -20 dBu menu can be selected</mic></line></mic>
Sensitivity		<mic> terminal (front)</mic>	XLR x 1, 3-pin Switchable with <mic 1=""> terminal</mic>
	[HIGH SENS]: F11 (59.94 Hz)/F12 (50 Hz) [NORMAL]: F8 (59.94 Hz)/F9 (50 Hz)	<intercom1> terminal</intercom1>	XLR x 1, 5-pin
	2000 lx, 3200 K, when white reflectivity is 89.9% AK-UC3000:	<intercom2> terminal</intercom2>	XLR x 1, 5-pin
	4K: 1800 TV lines or above (center, AK-UCU500PJ/	<earphone> terminal</earphone>	Stereo mini jack x 1, 3-pin
Horizontal Resolution	AK-UCU500PSJ/AK-UCU500EJ/AK-UCU500ESJ output)	<opt fiber=""> terminal</opt>	Optical composite connector x 1
	HD: 1000 TV lines or above (center)	<lens> terminal</lens>	12-pin x 1
C/N	AK-HC5000: 1000 TV lines or above (center)	<vf> terminal</vf>	20-pin x 1
S/N Horizontal Modulation	60 dB or above 50% or above (27.5 MHz)	<vf> terminal (rear)</vf>	29-pin x 1
Horizontal Wodulation		<dc in=""> terminal</dc>	XLR x 1, 4-pin, DC 12 V
	AK-UC3000: [NORMAL]: -6, -3, 0, 3, 6, 9, 12, 15, 18, 21, 24, 27, 30, 33, 36 [HIGH SENS]: -6, -3, 0, 3, 6, 9, 12, 15, 18, 21, 24, 27, 30, 33, 36	<dc 1="" 12="" a="" out="" v=""> terminal</dc>	4-pin x 1
Gain switching	AK-HC5000:	<ret ctrl=""> terminal</ret>	6-pin x 1
	[NORMAL]: -3, 0, 3, 6, 9, 12, 15, 18, 21, 24, 27, 30, 33, 36	<ext i="" o=""> terminal</ext>	20-pin x 1, DC 12 V, 0.5 A
	[HIGH SENS]: -6, -3, 0, 3, 6, 9, 12, 15, 18, 21, 24, 27, 30, 33, 36	<remote> terminal</remote>	10-pin x 1
Shutter speed	•[59.94i]/[59.94p] mode: 1/100, 1/120, 1/125, 1/250,	<trunk> terminal</trunk>	12-pin x
	1/500, 1/1000, 1/1500, 1/2000 •[29.97p] mode: 1/48, 1/50, 1/60, 1/96, 1/100, 1/120, 1/125, 1/250, 1/500, 1/1000, 1/1500, 1/2000	<dc 12="" 2.5="" a="" out="" v=""> terminal</dc>	2-pin x 1
	•[23.98p] mode: 1/48, 1/50, 1/60, 1/96, 1/100,	<lan> terminal</lan>	RJ-45 x 1
	1/120, 1/125, 1/250, 1/500, 1/1000, 1/1500, 1/2000 •[50i]/[50p] mode: 1/60, 1/100, 1/125, 1/250, 1/500,	<usb2.0> terminal (host)</usb2.0>	Type A connector, DC 5 V, 0.5 A
	1/1000, 1/1500, 1/2000	Build-up terminal	20-pin x 1
	•[25p] mode: 1/48, 1/50, 1/60, 1/96, 1/100, 1/125, 1/250, 1/500, 1/1000, 1/1500, 1/2000		

Dimensions Unit: mm(inches)

AK-UC3000GJ/UC3000GSJ/AK-HC5000GJ/HC5000GSJ

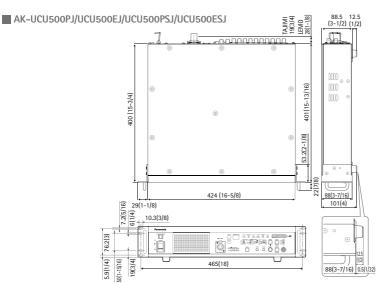


AK-UCU500PJ/UCU500EJ/UCU500PSJ/UCU500ESJ

Power Supply	AK-UCU500PJ/AK-UCU500PSJ: 100 V - 120 V AC, 50 Hz/60 Hz AK-UCU500EJ/AK-UCU500ESJ: 100 V - 240 V AC, 50 Hz/60 Hz	
Power Consumption	500 W (Without camera connected: 70 W)	
Capacity for Supplying Power to a Camera	240 V AC (tolerance: 5%), 1.46 A , 50 Hz/60 Hz	
Operating Temperature	0°C to 40°C (32°F to 104°F)	
Humidity	10% to 90% (no condensation)	
Weight	Approx. 8.8 kg (19.4 lb)	
Dimensions (W x H x D)	424 mm x 88 mm x 401 mm (16-5/8 inches x 3-7/16 inches x 15-13/16 inches) (excluding protrusions)	
Video Output	3G/HD/SD-SDI: 7 lines (embedded audio is supported only for HD signals) HD/SD-SDI: 1 line (shared with picture monitor output*1; embedded audio is supported only for HD signals) Analog composite: 2 lines (1 line shared with picture monitor output*1)	
HD TRUNK Output	HD-SDI: 1 line (cannot be used in UHD/HS mode)	
Return Input	3G-HD/HD/SD-SDI: 4 lines (RET1 input has active-through output) Analog composite: 1 line	
Prompter Input	HD-SDI: 1 line (with active-through output) Analog composite: 2 lines (through output of 1 and input of 2 share the connector*1) It is not terminated when the unit is turned OFF. No through output.	
Reference Input	BB (black burst) / tri-level*2: 1 line (automatic termination, connect to upper connector; BB signal and tri-level signal automatically recognized, with loop-through output)	
	1	

Communication	Intercom input/output (ENG / PROD, 0 dBm, 600 Ω (4 W) / 1 V [p-p], 200 Ω (RTS), 4 W / RTS / CLRCOM) : 2 lines*1 PGM input (0 dBm/600 Ω) : 2 lines Tally input (red, green, yellow) : 1 input each
AUX	WFM control 6-bit (open collector output, terminal shared with camera microphone gain setting*) Camera microphone gain setting input 5-bit (photo-coupler input, terminal shared with WFM control*) Down-conversion system setting input 2-bit (photo-coupler input)
TRUNK	RS-422 / RS-232C 2 lines*1
FRONT ROP	RS-422 1 line, 16 V DC output (only one of this and REAR ROP can be selected at one time via the menu or the [ROP FRONT/ REAR] selection switch on the front panel)
REAR ROP	RS-422 1 line, 16 V DC output (only one of this and FRONT ROP can be selected at one time via the menu or the [ROP FRONT/ REAR] selection switch on the front panel)
MSU	RS-422 1 line, GPI for control
LAN TRUNK	LAN connection with camera side via an optical cable*3 1 line, 100BASE-T, 1000BASE-T
LAN	Personal computer connection for distribution via the Web*3 1 line, 10BASE-T, 100BASE-TX (use a crossover cable when connecting directly with a personal computer)

Dimensions Unit: mm(inches)



^{1:} Depending on the setting, only one of them can be selected at one time.

72: The BB (black burst) signal and tri-level sync signal of the reference input are recognized automatically.

73: IP video cannot be transmitted when [CCU MODE] is set to [2160/23.98p], [2160/23.98p], or [1080/23.98p]. when [CCU MODE] is set to [2160/23.98p], [2160/23.98PsF],

4K/HD Studio Camera System





Remote Operation Panel (ROP)

AK-HRP1000G1 AK-HRP1005GI

Expand operation scope with two size options: a full operation panel and a simplified panel. These compact operation panels also support PoE*1 and IP control.

- •Two models: 1/4 rack size (AK-HRP1000GJ) and 1/5 rack size (AK-HRP1005GJ).
- •LCD panels with enhanced visibility. AK-HRP1000GJ: 8.9 cm (3.5 inches) (VGA) AK-HRP1005GJ: 8.1 cm (3.2 inches) (VGA)
- •Camera serial control and IP control (RJ45 LAN cable) are possible.
- •Supports PoE*1, which can supply power via LAN cable (CAT5e or faster).
- •Functions for studio camera scene file registration and retrieval.
- •Equipped with SD memory card slot for saving user files, scene file and updating firmware versions.



Master Setup Unit (MSU)

AK-MSU1000GJ

Controls up to 99 CCU units via IP

- •IP and serial connections supported. IP connection: Up to 99 units Serial connection: Up to six units
- •17.8 cm (7 inches) Touch Panel LCD Video monitoring function
- •HD-SDI Input (Monitoring) (1080i)
- Power DC12 V (DC10 V DC16 V) or PoE+*1 (via PoE+ Hub)

AK-HRP1000GJ/HRP1005GJ Rear View

AK-HRP1000GJ



AK-HRP1005GJ



AK-MSU1000GJ Rear View



^{*1:} Abbreviation of Power over Ethernet



22.9 cm (9 inches) LCD Color Viewfinder

AK-HVF100GJ

Equipped with newly designed tilt mechanism and extensive functions such as focus assist and external video input.

- •High-resolution 22.9 cm (9 inches) color LCD panel displays full HD 1920 x 1080 pixel
- •Focus assist functions (Focus-in-Red. Focus Bar*1)
- •Detail depends on zoom ratio*1
- •External HD-SDI (3G-SDI) input
- •External DC input (+12 V DC)
- •Four assignable function buttons
- ·Contrast, brightness, and peaking are adjustable
- •Pan, tilt, and lift structure used

Lift structure image





Rear View



Moves up and down

Other accessories



AJ-CVF50G 38.1 mm (1.5 inches) HD EVF



AJ-MC700P Microphone Kit (monaural)



AJ-HVF21KG 50.8 mm (2 inches) HD EVF 59.94 Hz/50 Hz Switchable Not available in some areas



AW-PS551 AC Adaptor



AG-CVF15G 87.6 mm (3.45 inches) Color HD EVF Open two ways for LCD monitor viewing



SHAN-TM700 Tripod Adaptor



Build-up Unit

AK-HBU500GJ

Enables use of large studio-use lens.

- •Smooth camera mounting/removal possible
 - •Precise optical axis (horizontal/vertical) adjustment structure
- •Rear control panel equivalent to that of a large camera
- •DC OUT 12V 7.5 A (XLR4-pin)/DC OUT 1.5 A (4-pin)

Side View



Rear control panel





AK-HVF70G 17.8 cm (7 inches) LCD Color Viewfinder



4K/HD Studio Camera System Specifications & Dimensions

AK-HRP1000GJ/HRP1005GJ

	AK-HRP1000GJ	AK-HRP1005GJ
Power Supply	12 V DC (Power supply from camera: 10 V - 16 V DC) 42 V - 57 V DC (PoE power supply)	
Power Consumption	0.51 A (Power supply from camera: 10 V - 16 V DC) 0.15 A (PoE power supply)	camera: 10 V - 16 V DC)
Operating Temperature	0 °C to 40 °C (32 °F to 104 °F)	
Humidity	90% or less	
Storage Temperature	-20 °C to 60 °C (-4 °F to 140 °F)	
Weight	Approx. 1.7 kg (3.75 lb)	Approx. 1.5 kg (3.31 lb)
Dimensions (W x H x D)	102 mm x 385 mm x 113 mm (4 inches x 15-3/16 inches x 4-7/16 inches)	82 mm x 355 mm x 124.4 mm (3-1/4 inches x 14 inches x 4-7/8 inches)
Camera/CCU Control	Control signals (camera, CCU control) Power supply 16 V DC (when CCU is connected)*1, 12 V DC (when camera is connected)*1	
Maximum Cable Length	When camera connected: 20 m (65.7 ft) When CCU is connected: 50 m (164 ft)	

AK-MSU1000GJ

12 V DC (DC input range: 10 V - 16 V DC) 42 V - 57 V DC (PoE+ power supply)
1.6 A (Power supply: 12 V DC) 0.6 A (PoE+ power supply)
0 °C to 40 °C (32 °F to 104 °F)
90% or less
-20 °C to 60 °C (-4 °F to 140 °F)
Approx. 4.0 kg (8.82 lb)
482 mm x 222 mm x 81.5 mm (18-31/32 inches x 8-3/4 inches x 3-7/32 inches) (including mounting brackets and dial heights)
Scene file, ND filter, CC filter, Color temperature (COLOR TEMP), Master gain (MASTER GAIN), Shutter (SHUTTER), Master pedestal (MPED), Iris (IRIS), Camera selection
RS422 or IP
When CCU is connected: 50 m (164 ft)

AK-HVF100GJ

7.11. 1.11. 1.00.03		
Power Supply	DC 12 V (supplied from camera or XLR)	
Power Consumption	18 W	
Operating Temperature	0 °C to 45 °C (32 °F to 113 °F)	
Operating Humidity	10% - 85% (no condensation)	
Storage Temperature	-20 °C to 60 °C (-4 °F to 140 °F)	
Weight	Approx. 2.6 kg (5.73 lbs.) (not including hood) / Approx. 3.0 kg (6.61 lbs.) (including hood)	
Dimensions (W x H x D)	340 mm x 234 mm x 193 mm (13-13/32 inches x 9-7/32 inches x 7-5/8 inches) (not including hood) 340 mm x 234 mm x 231 mm (13-13/32 inches x 9-7/32 inches x 9-1/8 inches) (including hood)	
Display Panel	22.9 cm (9.0 inches)	
Number of Pixels	1920 x 1080 (FHD)	
Display Color	Approx. 16.77 million colors	
Operation	<power> switch, <menu> button, <select> dial button, <f1>/<f2>/<f3>/<f4> buttons, <bright> knob, <contrast> knob, <peaking> knob, <input/> switch</peaking></contrast></bright></f4></f3></f2></f1></select></menu></power>	
Connector	Camera I/F connector (D-sub 29 pins x 1) SDI IN connector (BNC x 1) DC IN connector (XLR 4 pins x 1)	
Supported Signal Format	CAM: 1080/59.94i, 1080/50i SDI: 1080/59.94p, 1080/50p, 1080/59.94i, 1080/50i,	

AK-HBU500GJ

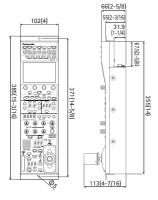
Power Supply	12 V DC (when external power is supplied) 240 V AC 50 Hz/60 Hz (when CCU is connected)
Power Consumption	70 W (when external power is supplied) 165 W (when CCU is connected)
Operating Temperature	-10 °C to 45 °C (14 °F to 113 °F)
Operating Humidity Range	85% or less (relative humidity)
Storage Temperature	-20 °C to 60 °C (-4 °F to 140 °F)
Weight	Approx. 12.8 kg (28.22 lb) (unit only)
Dimensions (W x H x D)	300 mm x 417 mm x 510 mm (16-7/16 inches x 20-1/16 inches x 11-13/16 inches)
Camera Number Display	1 to15 (depending on system settings)
LENS I/F Connector	36-pin x 1
CAMERA I/F Connector	20-pin x 1
[DC IN] Connector	XLR x 1, 4-pin, 12 V DC
[DC OUT 12 V 1.5 A] Connector	4-pin x 1
[DC OUT 12 V 7.5 A] Connector	XLR x 1, 4-pin

^{*1:} Can be provided from CCU

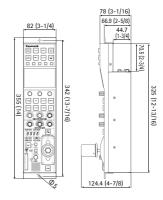
Unit: mm(inches)



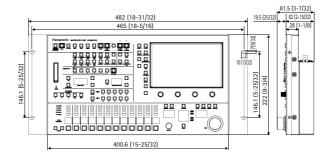
Dimensions



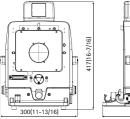
AK-HRP1005GJ

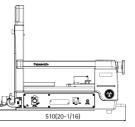


AK-MSU1000GJ

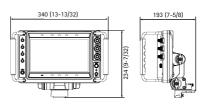


AK-HBU500GJ





AK-HVF100GJ





Studio Camera

AK-HC3800G (Tajimi connector model)
AK-HC3800GS (LEMO connector model)

A Studio and EFP Camera System for Broadcast Use That Delivers High-End Image Quality and Enables Long-Distance Optical Fiber Transmission at Low Cost.

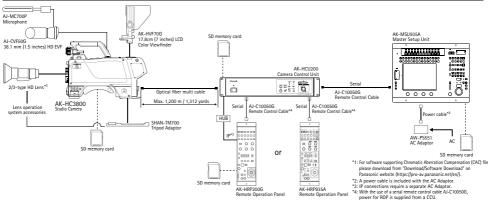
- •The 2/3 type 2.2 megapixel 3CCD enables the standard sensitivity of F12 (2,000 lx/50 Hz) and F11(2,000 lx/59.94 Hz) which is one of the highest sensitivity in this range of cameras.
- •High-Performance DSP Provides 16 bit A/D, 38 bit Processing.
- •For HD, supporting 1080/59.94i, 1080/50i, 1080/23.98p(over59.94i), 25p(over50i) and 1080/29.97p(over59.94i) video format are supported as standard. In addition, 720/59.94p, 720/50p and 1080/23.98PsF video format can also be supported when selected on CCU.
- Chromatic Aberration Compensation (CAC).
 *When a CAC-compatible lens is used.
- •Digital Extender (2x). This function expands the image by 2x in the digital signal processing circuit, allowing powerful shooting even with a low-magnification lens.
- •12-axis color correction, linear matrix, and other color correction functions.
- •Skin Tone Detail Correction separately reduces the sharpness of two types of color gamut to help tone down wrinkles and dull areas for more beautiful, natural textures. The function can be applied to the entire hue phase (360°), enabling the sharpness of all colors, not just skin tones, to be reduced.
- •Selectable gamma curves are included in the DSP circuit. The Film Rec mode produces film tone.

- •Scan reverse function is featured.
- •The Dynamic Range Stretch (DRS) function automatically suppresses blocked shadows and blown highlights. A gamma curve and knee slope are applied to match the contrast of each pixel and corrected in real time to maintain excellent gradation for each shade even when a single scene contains dark, bright and intermediate shades.
- •ND filter: Clear, 1/4, 1/16, 1/64
- •Selectable EBU or NTSC preset matrix.
- Connect the camera to a CCU using multi-mode optical fiber cable to enable high resolution video and multiple signals to be transmitted between the camera and the CCU up to a distance of approximately 1,200 m.
- •A lens file function (for up to 32 files) to save flare and shading values.
- •Camera settings, such as VF settings, can be saved on an SD memory card. SD memory cards can also be used for firmware upgrades.
- Various information, including the color temperature setting, is displayed in the viewfinder.

Rear View



System Configuration and Interface





Camera Control Unit (CCU)

AK-HCU200P/HCU200E (Tajimi connector model)
AK-HCU200PS/HCU200ES (LEMO connector model)

Allows a High-Quality, Uncompressed, Long-Distance Optical Fiber Transmission Camera System to Be Configured at Low Cost

- High-Definition, Long-Distance, Optical Digital Transmission. The cable between the camera and the CCU can be extended up to approximately 1,200 m.
- •The AK-HCU200 is 59.94 Hz/50 Hz switchable, and supports 1080/59.94i, 1080/50i, 1080/29.97PsF,*1 1080/25PsF,*1 1080/23.98PsF,*1 720/59.94p, and 720/50p HD Multi-formats.
- •Two SDI channels and one VBS channel are provided for RET input, and prompter input (analog video signal input) is included as standard.
- •Four SDI OUT lines are provided (two support PM output). In addition to HD video signal output, SD downconverted video signal output (SDI, analog composite) comes as standard.
- •Multiple AK-HRP200G Remote Operation Panels and up to 19 AK-HCU200 Camera Control Units can be routed through a hub with IP connection.
- The AK-HRP935A Remote Operation Panel or AK-MSU935A Master Setup Unit can also be used for serial remote control of the AK-HCU200 Camera Control Unit.*2
- •Setting Up CCU with a PC.
- •The camera number and other text can be superimposed onto the color bar output signal.
- •The SD memory card slot allows CCU setting data to be saved on an SD memory card.
- •The 2U height of this compact, lightweight unit allows 2U rack mounting.

Rear View



AK-HC3800G/AK-HC3800GS Common Options

	•
AJ-CVF50G 38.1 mm (1.5 inches) HD EVF	AJ-MC700P Microphone Kit (monaural)
AJ-HVF21KG 50.8 mm (2 inches) HD EVF 59.94 Hz/50 Hz Switchable Not available in some areas.	AJ-C10050G Remote Control Cable (50 m / 164 feet)
AK-HVF100GJ 22.9 cm (9 inch) LCD Color Viewfinder *External power supply is required when connected to AK-HC3800G/GS.	AW-PS551 AC Adaptor
SHAN-TM700 Tripod Adaptor	

Remote Operation Panel (ROP)

AK-HRP200G

A Compact Operation Panel for Serial Connection and for Controlling up to 19 Cameras with IP Connection

- •The AK-HRP200G supports both serial (1:1) and IP connection.*3 IP connection enables up to 19 cameras to be controlled by a single Remote Operation Panel.
- •Five connection modes are provided: CCU Serial, CCU IP, Remote Camera Serial, Remote Camera IP and Camera Recorder IP.
- •The menu can be displayed on a monitor connected to the Camera Control Unit, so detailed camera settings can be made by operating the Remote Operation Panel.
- •The joystick control lever enables fine manual iris/pedestal operation.
- •Scene files and user files can be saved on an SD memory card.
- •The unit is compact, with a width of 92 mm and a 6U height for easy rack mounting.

Rear View



17.8 cm (7 inch) LCD Color Viewfinder

AK-HVF70G

Light Weight, Low Power Consumption, and High Resolution Plus Focus Assist Functions

- •The compact, lightweight viewfinder weighs only about 1.6 kg (3.5 lb) (excluding hood, hood weights approx. 200 g (0.44 lb)). Thanks to the LCD panel, the power consumption is only 10W.
- •This high-resolution, 17.8 cm (7 inches) color LCD panel displays 1024 pixel x 600 pixel (WSVGA) images. Its wide viewing angle extends to 130 degrees vertically and 160 degrees horizontally (contrast >10:1). Displays approximately 16,200,000 colors.
- •The Focus-in-Red function emphasizes the image parts that are in focus by marking their edges in red, and the Pixel-to-Pixel function displays an enlarged image without resizing.





11: The 1080/29.97PsF, 1080/25PsF and 1080/23.98PsF formats must be selected at the camera. 12: Only functions that are supported by the CCU can be controlled by the AK-MSU93SA or AK-HRP93SA. 13: External power supply (DC 12 V) required when LAN cable is used. Power is supplied by the Camera Control Unit in serial connection.



Master Setup Unit (MSU)

AK-MSU935A

With a large LCD control panel, the MSU can adjust all of the camera's parameters, serving up to 12 camera systems.

- •Master control of precise camera settings for the entire camera system (up to 12 camera systems)
- •Switch between external monitor and waveform monitor.
- •Large-scale (16-cm/6.3-inch) LCD display
- •SD Memory Card slot for storing/retrieving three user references, eight scene files, and sixteen lens files.

Rear View



* Optional AC Adaptor is required.



Remote Operation Panel (ROP)

AK-HRP935A

The 1/4 rack size Remote Operation Panel can easily adjust camera parameters.

- •Full control of camera settings
- •1/4 rack size Remote Operation Panel

Rear View



Studio Camera System Specifications & Dimensions

As of March, 2019

AK-HC3800G/HC3800GS

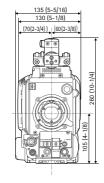
AR nesocoamesocoas		
Power Supply	12 V DC (during external power supply operation) 190 V DC (when CCU is connected)	
Power Consumption	25 W (during external power supply operation, camera only) 33 W (maximum power during external power supply operation when maximum power supplied for each output connector while all accessories are connected) 60 W (maximum power when CCU is connected and maximum power supplied for each output connector while all accessories are connected)	
Operating Temperature	-10 °C to 45 °C (14°F to 113°F) Preheating required at temperatures below 0°C (32°F)	
Storage Temperature	-20 °C to 60 °C (-4°F to 140°F)	
Operating Humidity	10 % to 85 % (no condensation)	
Weight	Approx. 3.7 kg (approx. 8.16 lb)	
Dimensions (W x H x D)	135 mm x 260 mm x 367.5 mm (5-5/16 inches x 10-1/4inches x 14-7/16 inches) excluding protrusions	
Pickup Device	2/3 type 2.2 million pixel IT, CCD x 3	
System	GBR pickup system	
Color Separation Optical system	f/1.4 prism	
Optical Filter	ND: Clear, 1/4, 1/16, 1/64	
Lens Mount	Bayonet type	
Output standard	SMPTE 292M	
Consistivity	F11 (59.94 Hz)	
Sensitivity	F12 (50 Hz)	
Horizontal Resolution	1100 TV lines	
S/N	60 dB or higher	
Output Format	1080/59.94i, 1080/50i, 1080/23.98p(over59.94i), 25p(over50i), 1080/29.97p(over59.94i), 720/59.94p*¹, 720/50p*¹, 1080/23.98PsF*¹	
Horizontal Frequency	33.716 kHz, 1125 line frame (59.94 Hz) 28.125 kHz, 1125 line frame (50 Hz)	
Vertical Frequency	59.94 Hz or 50 Hz, interlace	

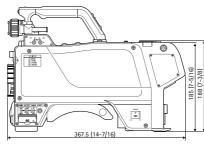
MIC Input	-60 dBu to 4 dBu (XLR 3-pin female x 2)
	Gain selected by camera menu
	XLR 5-pin female x 1
Intercom	Input: -60 dBu to -20 dBu
	Output: 100 mW max.
	BNC x 2 (HD-SDI 1/HD-SDI 2)
	HD signal = 0.8 V [p-p], 75 Ω
HD-SDI Output	The HD-SDI 2 signal output can be added to the
·	regular images using the camera menu item setting
	and switched to the VF or RET image output.
Prompter Output	BNC x 1, VBS signal = 1.0 V [p-p], 75 Ω
DC OUT	12 V, MAX. 1A
RET CONTROL Terminal	Round 6 pin x 1
VF	Round 20 pin x 1, D-Sub 29 pin x 1
Power Switching	CCU, OFF, EXT
USER 1/2/3	Functions specified by menu items can be
	assigned to the switch.
RET A/B Selection	For selecting the return signal
RET/PTT Switching	RET, PPT
Output Selection*2	CAM, BAR, TEST
White Balance Mode*2	A, B, preset
	59.94 Hz:
	1/48 (23.98p), 1/60 (23.98p, 29.97p), 1/100, 1/120,
Shutter Speed Selection*2	1/125, 1/250, 1/500, 1/1000, 1/1500, 1/2000
	50 Hz:
	1/50 (25p), 1/60, 1/100, 1/125, 1/250, 1/500,
	1/1000, 1/1500, 1/2000
Intercom	MIC ON/OFF, receiving level, or PGM level
MIC Setting	MIC power, MIC gain, MIC1 selection

 $^{^{\}rm +1:}$ The 720/59.94P, 720/50P and 1080/23.98PsF formats must be selected at the CCU. $^{\rm +2:}$ When the CCU is connected, the selection functions cannot be used. Control is performed from the ROP.

Dimensions Unit: mm(inches)

AK-HC3800G/HC3800GS





^{*} When IP connection, 1080/29.97sF, 1080/50PsF, 720/59.94p, and 720/50p format are used, you may need to update AK-HC3800 firmware. For details, see the Panasonic website. https://pro-av.panasonic.net/

Studio Camera System Specifications & Dimensions

AK-HCU200P/E/PS/ES

,		
Power Supply	100 V to 240 V AC, 50Hz/60 Hz	
Power Consumption	170 W (Without CAMERA connected: 32 W)	
Capacity for Supplying Power to a Camera	190 V DC, 0.6 A	
Operating Temperature	0 °C to 40 °C (32 °F to 104 °F)	
Operating Humidity	10 % to 90 % (no condensation)	
Weight	Approx. 6.6 kg (approx. 14.6 lb)	
Dimensions (W x H x D)	424 mm x 88 mm x 400 mm (16-11/16 inches x 3-7/16 inches x 15-3/4 inches) Excluding protrusions	
Video Output	HD-SDI/SD-SDI: 4 lines (2 lines shared with picture monitor output*3) Analog composite: 1 line (1 line shared with picture monitor output*3)	
Output Format	1080/59.94i, 1080/50i, 1080/29.97PsF*4, 1080/25PsF*4, 1080/23.98PsF*4, 720/59.94p, 720/50p	
Return Input	HD-SDI/SD-SDI: 2 lines (switched depending on the setting) VBS: 1 line	
Prompter Input	1 line, Analog composite	
Reference Input	1 line (1 loop-through line) Black burst/tri-level*5	
Microphone Output	2 lines (XLR, 3-pin, male), 0 dBm/600 Ω	
Intercom	XLR, 5-pin, female Input: -55 dBu to -10 dBu Output: 100 mW (max.)	
COMMUNICATION	Intercom input/output: 2 lines $(1/2^{*a})$ (0 dBm, 600 Ω , RTS/4W*3) PGM: 1 line, input (0 dBm/600 Ω) Tally input: Red, Green, 1 input each	
ROP interface	RS-422, 1 line, 12 V output	
MSU interface	RS-422, 1 line, GPI for control	
LAN port	1 line (8-pin, RJ45)	
*3: Depending on the setting, only one of them can be selected at one time.		

AK-HRP200G

Power Supply	12 V DC
Power Consumption	4.2 W
Operating Temperature	0 °C to 40 °C (32 °F to 104 °F)
Storage Temperature	-20 °C to 60 °C (-4 °F to 140 °F)
Operating Humidity	90 % or less
Weight	Approx. 1.3 kg (approx. 2.87lb)
Dimensions (W x H x D)	92 mm x 308 mm x 55 mm (3–5/8 inches x12–1/8 inches x 2–3/16 inches) excluding protrusions
CCU Control	Control signals (camera, CCU control) Power supply (12 V DC)*6 Tally control signal
PREVIEW control	Contact output
Maximum cable length	50 m (164 ft)
*6: Can be provided from CCLL or AC Adaptor	

AK-HVF70G

Power Supply	DC 12 V (supplied by the camera)
Power Consumption	10 W
Operating Temperature	0 °C to 45 °C (32 °F to 113 °F)
Storage Temperature	-20 °C to 60 °C (-4 °F to 140 °F)
Operating Humidity	10% to 85% (no condensation)
Weight	Approx. 1.6 kg (approx. 3.53 lb) (without hood)
Dimensions (W x H x D)	243.5 mm x 212 mm x 172 mm (9-19/32 inches x 8-11/32 inches x 6-25/32 inches) (with hood attached) 243.5 mm x 212 mm x 85 mm (9-19/32 inches x 8-11/32 inches x 3-11/32 inches) (without hood)
Panel Size	177.8 mm (7.0 inches)
Number of Pixels	1024 pixel x 600 pixel (WSVGA)
Display Colors	Approx. 16,200,000 colors
Operation Panel	POWER switch x 1, MENU button x 1 SELECT dial x1, Function buttons x 3 Picture adjusting knobs x 3 ([BRIGHT], [CONTRAST], [PEAKING])
Connectors	Camera I/F connector (D-Sub 29-pin x 1)

AK-MSU935A

Power Supply	DC 12 V
Power Consumption	15 W
Operating Temperature	0 °C to 40 °C (32 °F to 104 °F)
Operating Humidity	Less than 80 %
Weight	Approx. 3.25 kg (Approx. 7.2 lb)
Dimensions (W x H x D)	340 mm x 75 mm x 264 mm (13-3/8 inches x 2-15/16 inches x 10-3/8 inches)
Switch Functions	Camera selection, MODE ON/OFF (5600 K, Flare OFF, Black gamma ON, Gamma OFF, Knee OFF, Black gamma ON, Gamma OFF, Knee OFF, White clip OFF, HD matrix ON, PM character display, HDTV detail OFF, SDTV detail OFF, Control, Flare Control, Flare Control, Gamma curve control, Flare Control, Gamma curve control, Flare Control, Knee/White clip control, HD detail control, SDTV detail), ALL, Reference, Camera video output selection, Automatic adjustment (Auto white balance, Auto black balance, Auto setup), Monitor selection, Fiter selection (HEAD, ND filter, CC filter), CALL, Auto iris, Iris active, Master pedestal file call
Adjustment Functions	Iris, Master pedestal
CCU control	RS-422 compliant
Camera (CCU) connection	Control up to 12 cameras

AK-HRP935A

7111 1111 00071		
DC 12 V (DC 10V to 17V) (supplied from CCU)		
Approx. 6 W		
0 °C to 40 °C (32 °F to 104 °F)		
Less than 80 %		
Approx. 1.85 kg (Approx. 4.1 lb)		
92 mm x 419 mm x 55 mm (3-5/8 inches x 16-1/2 inches x 2-3/16 inches) excluding protrusions		
Control signals (camera, CCU control) RS-422 compliant		
50 m (164 ft)		

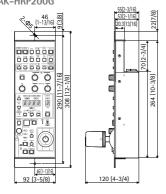
^{*3:} Depending on the setting, only one of them can be selected at one time.

*4: The 1080/29.97Psf, 1080/25Psf and 1080/23.98Psf formats must be selected at the camera.

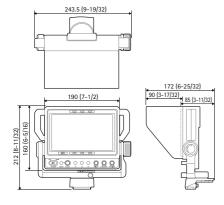
*5: The black burst signal and tri-level sync signal of the reference input are recognized automatically.

Dimensions Unit: mm(inches)

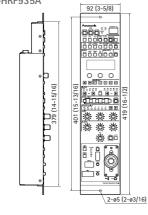


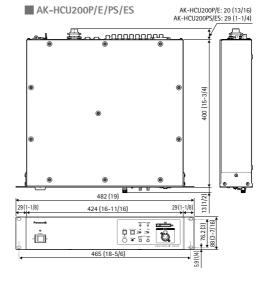


AK-HVF70G

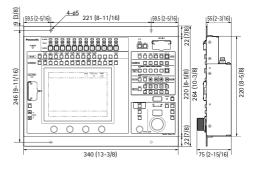


AK-HRP935A





AK-MSU935A









8K ROI Camera System

(scheduled for release in July 2019)

8K Multi Purpose Camera

AK-SHB800GJ (LC connector model) NEW

AK-SHB800PSJ (ST connector model) NEW

Image Processing Unit

AK-SHU800EJ (LC connector model) NEW



ROI camera serves as four HD cameras. It improves acquisition efficiency in live and sports application. The 8K ROI camera contributes to the reduction of camera setup,

relocation and transport costs. It also eliminates the need to take up audience seats for the setup of multiple cameras.

AK-SHU800PSJ (ST connector model) NEW

Software Key AK-SFC101 NEW

8K ROI (Region of Interest) Camera Capable of Providing Four Different HD Videos from 8K Image

Features an 8K full-size CMOS image sensor.

•Up to four separate HD videos can be cropped from a high-resolution, wide-angle 8K image, and each cropped image can be panned, tilted and zoomed individually.

 Automatic wide-angle distortion correction function removes, in real time, distortion of images cropped from the periphery, thus realizing natural-looking images.

Cropping frames position can be preset.

*2: Optional AK-SFC101 Software Key is required.

•Up to eight 8K Multi-Purpose Camera units can be linked for cropping a maximum of 32 different HD videos.

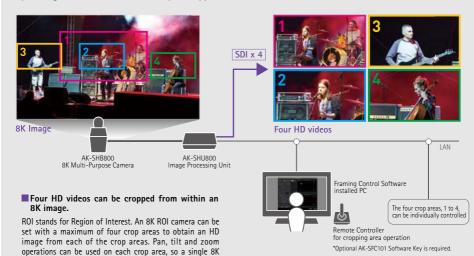
•A recommended remote controller can be used for the pan, tilt and zoom control of cropped images.

•Remote Operation Panel (optional, AK-HRP1000GJ*1/ HRP1005GJ*1) can be used for the adjustment of camera image quality.

•Framing Control Software*2 features an easy-to-use GUI operation.

•The compact, lightweight, Multi-Purpose Camera allows space-saving, flexible setup at any desired angle. *1: Software must be updated when used with the AK-SHB800 8K Multi-Purpose Camera.

Single 8K ROI camera serves as four HD cameras to improve operational efficiency and reduce operating costs in live event and sports application.



▲ Application example of the 8K ROI camera system (1 camera, live stage recording) The BK Multi-Purpose Camera is set up in a fixed position. The four crop areas, 1 to 4, can be individually controlled for pan, tilt and zoom. Moreover, for example, crop 1 (long shot) and crop 2 (close-up) can be linked in operation.

AK-SHB800GJ / AK-SHB	800PSJ
----------------------	--------

(rreliminal	
General	
Power	DC12 V (DC11 V - 17 V)
Weight	Approx. 4.0 kg (8.82 lbs)
Dimensions (W x H x D)	180 mm x 190 mm x 177 mm (7-1/8 inches x 7-1/2 inches x 7 inches) (excluding protrusions)
Sensor	Full size, MOS x 1
Lens Mount	EF
ND Filter	CLEAR, 1/4, 1/16, 1/64
Function	ROI, HDR (HLG), BT.2020 supported

AK-SHU800EJ / AK-SHU800PSJ

	(Preliminary)
General	
Power	AC 100 V - 240 V, 50 Hz/60 Hz
Weight	Approx. 14 kg (30.86 lbs)
Dimensions (W x H x D)	424 mm x 130 mm x 401 mm (16-3/4 inches x 5-1/8 inches x 15-13/16 inches) (3U rack mount size, excluding protrusions)
Output Format	59.94 Hz: 4320/59.94p, 2160/59.94p, 1080/59.94p, 1080 (crop)/59.94p, 1080/59.94i, 720/59.94p, 720(crop)/59.95, 500, 2160/50p, 1080/50p, 1080 (crop)/50p, 1080/50i, 720/50p, 720 (crop)/50p
Remote Operation Panel (ROP)	AK-HRP1000GJ*, AK-HRP1005GJ*

^{*1:} Software must be updated when used with the AK-SHB800 8K Multi-Purpose Camera.

■Optional Accessories

Remote Operation Panel (ROP) AK-HRP1000GJ AK-HRP1005GJ*

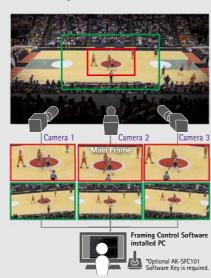
- *Compatibility scheduled to be provided from October 2019.
- •See page 12 for details.

AK-SHU800 Rear Panel



* This picture is for LC connector model. There are other versions for ST connector model.

A multi-camera system can be configured by linking the cropping operations of multiple cameras. The wide-angle distortion correction function provides natural-looking crops.



▲ Application example of the 8K ROI camera system (3 cameras, basketball game broadcasting) When three 8K Multi-Purpose Camera units are set up and two crop areas, close-up and long shot, are linked, the pan, tilt and zoom on all six crops operate in link with the operations performed on the main frame image.

Linkage of multi-camera/multi-angle crop frames

A multiple of 8K Multi-Purpose Camera units (maximum of 8 units) can be connected and operated as one integrated system. By setting one crop area in the main frame and linking it to other crop areas, pan, tilt and zoom on the multiple crop images operate in link with the panning, tilting and zooming on the main frame. This allows improving operational efficiency in multi-camera/multi-angle recording or broadcasting.

Automatic real-time correction of wide-angle distortion

This function automatically corrects, in real time, wide-angle distortion of images cropped from the image periphery away from the center image. This results in natural-looking videos as if the camera images were individually panned or tilted.



wide-angle image captured by the 8K Multi-Purpose Camera



mage without correction



Image after correction

▲ Sample images after automatic wide-angle distortion correction



* 12G-SDI and TICO are supported via the option boards

4K Multi Purpose Camera

AK-UB300G1

4K Multi Purpose Camera supporting simultaneous output in UHD and HD and equipped with a 2/3 type lens mount

- •Two sensitivity modes can be selected (high sensitivity mode/standard mode).
- •Equipped with cropping function for selecting up to three setting areas and capturing the desired locations.
- Equipped with haze reduction function.
- •Transmission with a single cable is possible when an existing output board (3G x 4) is replaced with a 12G or 3G TICO UHD output board.
- Equipped with 4K focus assist function and HD cropping marker.
- •Compatible with HD-IP streaming output and IP control.
- •Integration with Panasonic's AW series system cameras is possible. •Equipped with flash band compensation function and scan reverse function.
- Equipped with a wide range of color correction functions (linear matrix, 12-axis color correction, skin color correction, etc.).
- Dynamic Range Stretch (DRS) automatically optimizes contrast.
- •The knee/black gamma functions for HDR video enable contrast adjustment of light areas, dark areas, and everything in-between. •In addition to selecting HDR/SDR output for UHD, HDR and SDR can be both output at the same time for HD. Simultaneous broadcasting is also supported.
- * TALLY lights can only be controlled by IP control.

- Equipped with intelligent automatic adjustment functions for white balance, gain, etc.
- •Serial/IP control possible from AK-HRP200G/AK-HRP1000GJ/AK-HRP1005GJ Remote Operation Panels (ROP) and AW-RP50 Remote Camera Controller.

Option Boards

12G Output Board 12G SDI AK-UHD12G

Output: UHD: 2 outputs (12G) or 1 output (3G x 4) HD: 2 outputs



3G TICO UHD Output Board TICO AK-UTS03G

Output: UHD: 2 outputs (TICO) HD: 2 outputs

Quad 3G SDI Converter



This unit converts the signal from AK-UTS03G (3G TICO UHD Output Board) to 3G x 4. It also converts 12G SDI signal to 3G x 4.

Input: 1 input (12G or TICO) Output: 1 output (3G x 4)

Switches between Square Division / 2 Sample Interleave and 3G Level A / 3G Level B.

Rear View



[Multi Purpose Camera Application Examples]

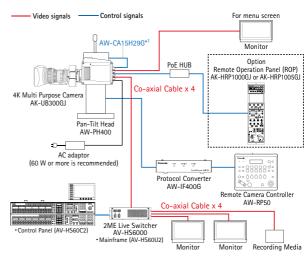
Application:

Sports Broadcasting

High speed and accurate camera operation for sports shooting

The AK-UB300GJ Multi-Purpose Camera for high-resolution and low-moire shooting and the AW-PH400 indoor pan-tilt head for high speed (90°/s) and accurate pan-tilt movement powerfully backs up skillful camerawork required for sports broadcasting.





^{*1:} AW-CA15H29G is not required when a remote operation panel (ROP) is directly connected to AK-UB300GJ.

^{*} Some functions are restricted when AW-PH400 Pan-Tilt Head is connected.

Pan-Tilt Head					
Model No.		AW-PH400	AW-PH650		
Appearance		(indoor use	For outdoor use		
Power supply / Power cons	umption	AC 120 V (60 Hz), AC 220 to 240 V (50/60 Hz) / 145 W	AC 120 V (60 Hz), AC 220 to 240 V (50 Hz) / 120 W		
Weight		Approx. 10.2 kg (Approx. 22.5 lb)	Pan-tilt Head: Approx. 19 kg (Approx. 41.9 lb) Housing: Approx. 18 kg (Approx. 39.7 lb) AC adaptor: Approx. 4.2 kg (Approx. 9.3 lb)		
Dimensions (W x H x D) (pan-tilt head only, excluding protrusions)		315 mm × 534 mm × 188 mm (12-3/8 inches × 21 inches × 7-3/8 inches)	Pan-tilt Head: 237 mm x 511 mm x 213 mm (9-5/16 inches x 20-1/8 inches x 8-3/8 inches) Housing: 246 mm x 314 mm x 685 mm (9-11/16 inches x 12-3/8 inches x 26-15/16 inches) A Cadaptor: 200 mm x 131 mm x 280 mm (7-7/8 inches x 5-3/16 inches x 11-1/6 inches)		
Maximum load (including with a camera, a lens and a teleprompter)		Approx. 8 kg (Approx. 17.6 lb)	Approx. 10 kg (Approx. 22.0 lb)		
Pan/tilt angle Pan		Approx. ±200 ° (90°/s)	Approx. ±160 ° (20°/s)		
(maximum pan/tilt speed)	Tilt	Approx. ±150 ° (90°/s)	Approx. 50 ° to Approx95 ° (20°/s)		
Stop accuracy		under ±30 arcseconds (0.008°)	under ±5 arcminutes (0.08°)		
Quietness		under NC30 (at 30°/s)	under NC40 (at 20°/s)		
Maximum control dista (when using AW-RPS		1500 m (when using the protocol converter AW-IF400G*)	1000 m		
Interface RS232C		-	-		
Maximum preset mem	ories	50	50		
Applicable lens		ENG lenses, MD lenses	ENG lenses, MD lenses		
Tally light		Standard equipment (removable)	-		
Teleprompter outpu	ıt	Standard equipment	-		
Accessory		Camera cable (Approx. 0.6 m)	Multi cable (Approx. 10 m) Camera cable (Approx. 0.4 m) Camera housing		
AC Adaptor/Power Ca	ible	AC adaptor built in (power cable (2 m) included)	AC adaptor DC power cable (Approx. 30 m)		
		* When using AW-PH400 and A	AW-PH650 with AK-UB300GJ, please contact your regional dealer.		

Protocol Converter





AW-IF400G

Using the AW-RP50, the AW-PH400 indoor pan-tilt head can be operated. The maximum operation distance can be extended to 1,500 m.

Power supply	DC10.8 V to DC16 V
Power consumption	1.5 W
Weight	Approx. 0.4 kg (Approx. 0.88 lb)
Dimensions (W x H x D)	145 mm x 30 mm x 85 mm (5-11/16 inches x 1-3/16 inches x 3-3/8 inches) [excluding protrusions]

Cable

Cable for Indoor Pan-tilt Head Connection AW-CA15H29G

- Length: 0.7 m
 Supported Camera: AK-UB300GJ
 Supported Pan-Tilt Head: AW-PH400
 Supported Controller: AW-RP50

■Optional Products

Remote Camera Controller AW-RP50

Remote Operation Panel (ROP)

AK-HRP200G

Remote Operation Panel (ROP)

AK-HRP1005GJ

AK-HRP1000GJ

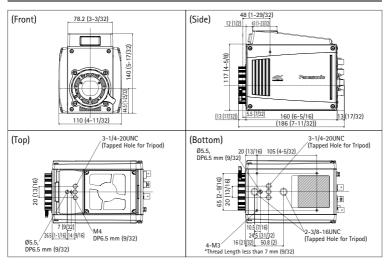
4K Multi-Purpose Camera – Specifications & Dimensions

AK-UB300GJ

General		Shutter	r Open Angle	3 deg to 359.5 deg (can be set in 0.5 deg steps)	
are connected and each output terminal is outputting at maximum)		Sensitivity		[NORMAL]: F6 (2000 lx, 3200 K, 89.9% reflection, 1080/59.94)]/F7 (2000 lx, 3200 K, 89.9% reflection, 1080/50.91) [HiGH SENS]: F10 (2000 lx, 3200 K, 89.9% reflection, 1080/59.94)]/F11 (2000 lx, 3200 K, 89.9% reflection, 1080/59.94)]/F11 (2000 lx, 3200 K, 89.9% reflection, 1080/59.94)	
Ambient Operating Temperature	-10 °C to 45 °C (14 °F to 113 °F) (Preheating required under a temperature 0 °C (32 °F) or below)	Minimu	um Subject	Approx. 0.01 lx (50%, F1.4, +36 dB (gain), +24 dB (total gain), 29.97p/59.94 Hz, 25p/50 Hz)	
Storage Temperature	-20 °C to 60 °C (-4 °F to 140 °F)			60 dB (standard) ([DNR] = [ON])	
Ambient Operating Humidity	85% or less (relative humidity)	Image :	5/IV	, ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	
Weight	Approx. 1.6 kg (3.53 lbs.) (body only)	Horizor	ntal Resolution	HD: 1000 TV lines or above (center) UHD: 1800 TV lines or above (center)	
Dimensions (W x H x D)	Body only 110 mm x 140 mm x 160 mm (4-11/32 inches x 5-17/32 inches x 6-5/16 inches) (excluding protrusions)		UHD	3840 x 2160/60p, 3840 x 2160/59.94p, 3840 x 2160/29.97p, 3840 x 2160/23.98p, 3840 x 2160/29.97Ps, 3840 x 2160/23.98PsF,	
Camera Unit	Camera Unit			3840 x 2160/50p, 3840 x 2160/25p, 3840 x 2160/25PsF	
Pickup Device	11 million pixels, MOS x 1	format	HD	1080/60p, 1080/59.94p, 1080/59.94i, 1080/29.97PsF,	
Lens Mount	2/3-type bayonet			1080/23.98PsF, 1080/23.98p (over59.94i), 1080/50p, 1080/50i, 1080/25PsF, 720/60p, 720/59.94p, 720/50p	
ND filter	CLEAR, 1/4, 1/16, 1/64			1000/001/1000/20131/120/000/1720/001019/1720/000	
Gain -6, -3, 0, 3, 6, 9, 12, 15, 18, 21, 24, 27, 30, 33, 36 dB		Video Input/Output			
Total Gain	Selectable from 6, 12, 18, 24 dB	[HD-SD	OUT 1] Terminal	BNC x 1 3G/1.5G HD-SDI: 0.8 V [p-p], 75 Ω	
	• [60p]/[59,94i]/[59,94p] mode:1/100, 1/120, 1/125, 1/250, 1/500, 1/1000, 1/1500, 1/2000 seconds • [29,97p] mode:1/48, 1/50, 1/60, 1/96, 1/100, 1/120, 1/25, 1/250, 1/500, 1/100, 1/1500, 1/2000 seconds • [23,98p] mode:1/48, 1/50, 1/60, 1/96, 1/100, 1/120, 1/125, 1/250, 1/500, 1/1000, 1/1500, 1/2000 seconds • [50]/[50p] mode:1/60, 1/100, 1/125, 1/250, 1/500, 1/1000, 1/1500, 1/250] • [25p] mode:1/48, 1/50, 1/60, 1/96, 1/100, 1/125, 1/250, 1/500, 1/1000, 1/1500, 1/2000		I OUT 2] Terminal	BNC x 1 1.5G HD-SDI: 0.8 V [p-p], 75 Ω	
			-SDI OUT 1] Terminal	BNC x 1 3G/1.5G HD-SDI: 0.8 V [p-p], 75 Ω	
			-SDI OUT 2] Terminal	BNC x 1 3G/1.5G HD-SDI: 0.8 V [p-p], 75 Ω	
			-SDI OUT 3] Terminal	BNC x 1 3G/1.5G HD-SDI: 0.8 V [p-p], 75 Ω	
			-SDI OUT 4] Terminal	BNC x 1 3G/1.5G HD-SDI: 0.8 V [p-p], 75 Ω	
Shutter Speed			Other Input/Output		
			N] Terminal	BNC x 1, 1.0 V [p-p], 75 Ω	
			erminal	D-SUB x 1, 15-pin	
			OUT] Terminal	4-pin x 1	
	seconds • 180.0 deg, 172.8 deg, 144.0 deg, 120.0 deg,	[IRIS]	Terminal	12-pin x 1	
	90.0 deg, 45.0 deg		1/FOCUS] Terminal	12-pin x 1	
	• [60p]/[59.94i]/[59.94p] mode:1/61.7 to 1/6130 seconds	[LAN]	Terminal	100BASE-TX/10BASE-T	
Synchro Scan Shutter	• [29.97p] mode:1/30.9 to 1/2600 seconds • [23.98p] mode:1/24.7 to 1/2880 seconds] Terminal	XLR x 1, 4-pin, DC12 V (DC11 V - 17 V)	
Synchio Scan Shutter	• [50i]/[50p] mode:1/51.5 to 1/6250 seconds • [25p] mode:1/25.7 to 1/3130 seconds				

Dimensions

Unit: mm(inches)



Pin Configuration

DC IN connector



HA16RA-4P(77) (Hirose Electric Co.)

Pin NO.	Signal			
1	UNREG GND			
2	Not used			
3	Not used			
4	+12 V			

^{*} Use the external power supply with correct polarity.

Tally output connector

The R tally and G tally signals are output from this connector.



HR10A-7R-4SC (73) (Hirose Electric Co.)

Pin NO.	Signal			
1	GND			
2	R TALLY (open collector)			
3	G TALLY (open collector)			
4	UNREG+12 V (max. 0.5 A)			

IRIS connector

Used to connect the IRIS control cables of the lens.



HR10A-10R-12SC (71) (Hirose Electric Co.)

Pin NO.	Signal
1	Return control
2	REC-START/STOP
3	GND
4	Iris manual switching
5	Iris control
6	UNREG +12 V (max. 0.75 A)
7	IRIS-POSI
8	IRIS-G-MAX
9	EXT-POSI
10	Zoom position information
11	LENS-RXD
12	LENS-TXD
	·

Zoom/focus connector

Used to connect the Zoom/focus control cables of the lens.



HR10A-10R-12PC (71) (Hirose Electric Co.)

	, , ,			
Pin NO.	Signal			
1	Focus control switching			
2	Zoom control switching			
3	GND			
4	Not used			
5	Not used			
6	Not used			
7	Not used			
8	Focus control			
9	Zoom control			
10	Not used			
11	COM+V voltage			
12	COM-V voltage			

IF connector



D02-M15SAG-20L9E (Japan Aviation Electronics Industry)

Pin NO.	Signal
1	GND
2	Not used
3	Not used
4	TX_N (EIA422)/ TXD (EIA232) output
5	RX_N (EIA422)/ RXD (EIA232) input
6	Not used
7	G/L signal input
8	Not used
9	TX_P (EIA422) output
10	RX_P (EIA422) input
11	GND
12	Not used
13	GND
14	GND
15	GND

Rear View



4K / HD Integrated Camera





AW-UE150W NEW



AW-UE150K NEW

• Power supply not included. An AC adapter or PoE++ HUB is required.

1.0-type MOS 20x		optical zoom	Digit	Digital Zoom/i.Zoom	
HDR	OIS	OIS PoE++		IP control	
4K/HD image IP 1	transmission	Up to 100 pre	esets	Audio Input	

4K 60p/50p*1 output, high-magnification zoom and wide-angle shooting for flexible video production

- •3840 x 2160 4K output and 59.94p/50p*1 shooting achieve extremely smooth video, even in live sports and other environments containing rapid movement.
- •The large 1.0-type MOS sensor enables high sensitivity shooting with low noise.
- Adding "i zoom" to our optical 20x zoom, maintains high resolution while enabling ultra-high resolution 32x zoom in HD mode and 24x zoom in 4K mode.
- Optical Image Stabilizer (OIS) loaded.
- •4K video can be down converted to HD directly within the camera.
- •The camera supports HDR (High Dynamic Range) to prevent blown-out highlights and blocked-up shadows and enable picture quality close to that of the naked eye. Conforms to BT.2020.
- Night mode supports shooting in low-light locations.
- •Video shot in 4K can be output in their entirety while simultaneously cropping parts of those images with the equipped cropping function.
- •The IP control browser supports camera control from remote locations. Both computers and mobile platforms (iOS/Android) are supported*7.
- •A wide range of outputs are supported: 12G-SDI, 3G-SDI, HDMI, IP and even Optical Fiber output. 4K/HD simultaneous output is also supported.
- •Still images can be recorded to the camera's built-in memory*7.
- •Power supply via a LAN cable is supported with PoE++*2. This reduces wires used and cost.
- •RTMP (Real-Time Messaging Protocol) is supported to enable direct upload of video to live-streaming services such as YouTube Live and Facebook Live.
- •The AW-UE150W/K can be upgraded to NDI I HX by purchasing a license*4.
- •Equipped with an Adaptive Matrix function*7. This enables shooting while preventing color overloaded, even during live events and on stages with strong blue LED lights.







AW-UE70W AW-UN70W

AW-UE70K AW-UN70K

1/2.3-type MOS	20x optical zoom			Digita	ıl Zoom/i.Zoom
DRS/DNR/HDR		OIS	PoE+		IP control
4K/HD image IP transmission		Up to 100 presets		Audio Input	
USB Video Class		MicroSD Card Recording			Recording

Integrated pan-tilt 4K cameras able to output 4K video via HDMI, USB, and IP transmission

- •For SDI/HDMI output, 2160/29.97p (HDMI only), 2160/25p (HDMI only), 1080/59.94p, 29.97p, 59.94i, 29.97PsF, 1080/50p, 25p, 50i, 25PsF, 720/59.94p, and 50p video formats are supported.
- •In addition to a 20x optical zoom, the AW-UE70W/K and AW-UN70W/K can zoom up to 30x (22x when in 4K mode) while maintaining high resolution thanks to Super Resolution technology.
- •Optical (FHD, 4K)/4-axis Hybrid Image Stabilizer (FHD) for stable shooting.
- •With the four-drive lens system, three zoom lenses and one focus lens are driven independently and simultaneously.
- •High Dynamic Range (HDR) mode corrects for halation and black defects.
- •Shooting in low-light conditions is possible using Night Mode which supports automatic switching.
- •The Freeze During Preset function enables to freeze the video during preset playback.
- •In addition to HDMI, SDI and USB output, production quality 4K/full-HD video output via IP transmission is supported.
- •Generator-lock function is equipped.
- •Supports remote camera control using an IP control browser. It can be operated from not only a PC but also a MAC or mobile terminals.
- •With PoE+*3, power can be supplied via LAN cable so installation costs can be reduced.
- •In addition, using an IP network, it is possible to externally control recording start/stop and transmit recorded files to an FTP server.
- •The AW-UN70W/K is a NDI I HX compatible model. It enables high-quality video to be encoded and transmitted in real-time and input signals to be directly sent to a switcher without the need for an IP decoder.
- •The AW-UE70W/K can be upgraded to NDI I HX by purchasing a license*4.
- Equipped with a JPEG Image Saving function that enables camera video to be saved, played back and deleted on a microSD card as still JPEG images*7

^{*1:} Actual output format is UHD (3840 x 2160) 59.94p/Sop. *2: Abbreviation of Power over Ethernet Plus Va. Conforms to IEEE802.3bt. *3: Abbreviation of Power over Ethernet Plus *4: NDI I HX can be upgraded by purchasing a license from the Panasonic website (https://pro-avpanasonic.net/en/ndibx_support/). The following models require a software upgrade: (AW-UE70W/K models







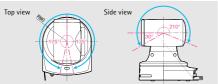
AW-HE130W AW-HN130W

AW-HE130K AW-HN130K

1/2.86-type 3MOS	20x optical zoom		Digital Zoom
DRS/Hybrid DNR	OIS PoE+		IP control
HD image IP transmission	on Up	to 100 presets	Audio Input

Integrated pan-tilt full-HD cameras supporting IP transmission output of full-HD images

- •Equipped with 1/2.86-type full-HD 3MOS sensors and DSP (Digital Signal Processor). Achieves high sensitivity, a high S/N ratio and high resolution through the use of advanced video processing.
- Supports HD/SD multi-format including 1080/29.97p*5, 25p*5, and 23.98p*6.
- Optical Image Stabilization System (OIS) and 1.4x Digital Extender Zoom.
- •Independent Color Correction Function with 12-axis Color + 3-axis Skin Tone and Color Temperature Adjustment Mode.
- •Shoot clearer video with Hybrid Digital Noise Reduction (Hybrid DNR).
- •Equipped with Night Mode for infrared shooting.
- •The Freeze During Preset function enables to freeze the video during preset playback.
- •In addition to HD-SDI and HDMI output, IP transmission of full-HD video output and multistreaming output are supported.
- •Transmit IP video without a separate encoder reduces cost and simplifies installation.
- •Supports remote camera control using an IP control browser. It can be operated from not only a PC but also a MAC or mobile terminals.
- •With PoE+*3, power can be supplied via LAN cable so installation costs can be reduced.
- •The AW-HN130W/K is a NDI I HX compatible model. It enables high-quality video to be encoded and transmitted in real-time and input signals to be directly sent to a switcher without the need for an IP decoder.
- •The AW-HE130W/K can be upgraded to NDI I HX by purchasing a license*4.









AW-HE42W NEW

AW-HE42K NEW

Scheduled for release in June 2019

Scheduled for release in June 2019				Preliminary			
1/2.3-type MOS	20x optical zoom			Digita	Digital Zoom/i.Zoom		
DRS/DNR/HDR		OIS PoE+		IP control			
HD image IP transm	ission	Up to 100 presets		Audio Input			
USB Video Class	S	MicroSD Car			Recording		

Integrated pan-tilt full-HD cameras supporting 3G-SDI output via HDMI, USB and IP transfer

- •1080/59.94p, 29.97p, 59.94i, 29.97PsF, 1080/50p, 25p, 50i, 25PsF, 720/59.94p and 50p video formats are supported.
- •Ultra-high resolution technology with optical 20x zoom ensures high resolution at up to 30x zoom.
- •Optical Image Stabilizer (OIS)/4-axis hybrid image stabilizer are equipped.
- Equipped with a four Drive Lens System where three zoom lenses and one focus lens independently operate simultaneously.
- •Blown-out highlights and blocked-up shadows can be corrected with High Dynamic Range (HDR) mode.
- •Night mode with automatic switching supports shooting in low-light locations.
- •Equipped with a Freeze During Preset function that freezes video during preset playback.
- •Full-HD video output is supported via IP transfer in addition to HDMI, SDI and USB output.
- •Generator-lock function is equipped.
- •The IP control browser supports camera control from remote locations. PC, Mac and mobile devices are supported.
- •Power supply via a LAN cable is supported with PoE+. This reduces wires used and cost.
- External control of recording start/stop operations and transfer of saved files to an FTP server can be performed via an IP network.
- •The AW-HE42W/K can be upgraded to NDI I HX by purchasing a license*4.
- Equipped with a JPEG Image Saving function that enables camera video to be saved, played back and deleted on a microSD card as still JPEG images.

4K / HD Integrated Camera







AW-HE40SW [SDI Model]
AW-HE40HW [HDMI Model]
AW-HN40HW [HDMI Model]

AW-HE40SK [SDI Model]
AW-HE40HK [HDMI Model]
AW-HN40HK [HDMI Model]

1/2.3-type MOS	30x op	tical zoom	Digital Zoom/i.Zoom	
DRS/DNR/HDR	PoE+		IP control	
HD image IP transr	nission	Up to 100 p	resets	Audio Input
USB Video Cla	SS	Micro!	SD Card Recording	

Integrated pan-tilt full-HD cameras with excellent operability and installation flexibility

- •In addition to HD-SDI (AW-HE40SW/SK) and HDMI (AW-HE40HW/HK, AW-HN40HW/HK) output, IP transmission full-HD video output and multi-streaming output are supported.
- •With PoE+*1, power can be supplied via LAN cable so installation costs can be reduced.
- •Supports remote camera control using an IP control browser. It can be operated from not only a PC but also a MAC or mobile terminals.
- •Supports 1080/59.94p (HDMI model only), 29.97p*3, 59.94i, 29,97PsF, 1080/50p (HDMI model only), 25p*3, 50i, 25PsF, 720/59.94p, and 50p video formats.
- •High Dynamic Range (HDR) mode corrects for halation and black defects.
- •Shooting in low-light conditions is possible using Night Mode, which supports automatic switching.
- •With i.Zoom, the AW-HE40 series and AW-HN40HW/HK can zoom up to 40x while maintaining high resolution.
- •The Freeze During Preset function enables to freeze the video during preset playback.
- •In addition, using an IP network, it is possible to externally control recording start/stop and transmit recorded files to an FTP server.
- The AW-HN40HW/HK is a NDI I HX compatible model. It enables high-quality video to be encoded and transmitted in real-time and input signals to be directly sent to a switcher without the need for an IP decoder.
- •The AW-HE40 series can be upgraded to NDI I HX by purchasing a license*2.
- •Equipped with a JPEG Image Saving function that enables camera video to be saved, played back and deleted on a microSD card as still JPEG images*8.







AW-HE38HW AW-HN38HW

AW-HE38HK AW-HN38HK

1/2.3-type MOS	22x op	tical zoom	Digital Zoom/i.Zoom	
DRS/DNR/HDR	PoE+		IP control	
HD image IP transr	mission	Up to 100 p	resets	Audio Input
USB Video Cla	ISS	Micro!	D Card Recording	

Full-HD camera with integrated pantilt for lectures, meetings and a wide variety of applications.

- •In addition to HDMI output, IP transmission of full-HD video output and multi-streaming output are supported.
- •With PoE+*1, power can be supplied via LAN cable so installation costs can be reduced.
- •Supports remote camera control using an IP control browser. It can be operated from not only a PC but also a MAC or mobile terminals.
- •Supports 1080/59.94p, 50p, 59.94i, 50i, 29.97p, 25p, 29,97PsF, 25PsF, 720/59.94p, and 50p video formats.
- •High Dynamic Range (HDR) mode corrects for halation and black defects.
- •Shooting in low-light conditions is possible using Night Mode, which supports automatic switching.
- •With i.Zoom, the AW-HE38HW/HK and AW-HN38HW/HK can zoom up to 30x while maintaining high resolution.
- •The Freeze During Preset function enables to freeze the video during preset playback.
- In addition, using an IP network, it is possible to externally control recording start/stop and transmit recorded files to an FTP server.
- The AW-HN38HW/HK is a NDI I HX compatible model. It enables high-quality video to be encoded and transmitted in real-time and input signals to be directly sent to a switcher without the need for an IP decoder.
- •The AW-HE38HW/HK can be upgraded to NDI I HX by purchasing a license*2.
- •Equipped with a JPEG Image Saving function that enables camera video to be saved, played back and deleted on a microSD card as still JPEG images*8.

Option

30

Wireless remote control **AW-RM50G** ("AA", "R6" or "LR6" battery x 2 are not included.)







*For AW-UE150W/K, AW-UE70W/K, AW-UN70W/K, AW-HE130W/K, AW-HN130W/K, AW-HE440 series, AW-HN40HW/HK, AW-HE38HW/HK, AW-HN38HW/HK and AW-HEA10W/K

11: Abbreviation of Power over Ethernet Plus. 12: NDI I HX can be upgraded by purchasing a license from the Panasonic website (https://pro-av.panasonic.net/en/ndibx_support/). The following models require a software upgrade: (AW-UE7DW/K models with software version 1.37 or carlier/AW-HE40 series models with software version 1.57 or carlier/AW-HE438HI/HK models with software version 1.67 or earlier/AW-HE438HI/HK models with software version 1.57 or e

For outdoor use

IP65



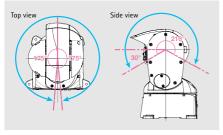
Full-HD Outdoor Integrated Camera

AW-HR140

1/2.86-ty	pe 3MOS	20x optical zoom		Digital zoom
DSP	D.I.S.S.		PoE++	IP control
HD image II	ransmissio transmissio	n	Up to 100 presets	Audio Input

Outdoor integrated pan-tilt full-HD camera with high sensitivity, high S/N ratio, and high resolution

- In addition to 3G-SDI output, IP transmission full-HD video output and multi-streaming output are supported.
- •With PoE++*4, power can be supplied via LAN cable so installation costs can be reduced.
- •Supports 1080/59.94p, 1080/50p, 1080/59.94i, 1080/50i, 1080/29.97p*³, 1080/25p, 1080/23.98p*⁵, 1080/29.97PsF, 1080/25PsF, 1080/23.98PsF, 720/59.94p, and 720/50p video formats.
- •Equipped with 1/2.86-type full-HD 3MOS sensors and DSP (Digital Signal Processor). Achieves high sensitivity, a high S/N ratio and high resolution through the use of advanced video processing.
- •Dynamic Image Stabilizing System (D.I.S.S.) simultaneously reduces both large, slow swings and small, quick vibrations.
- •Equipped with intelligent automatic adjustment functions for white balance, gain, etc.
- Equipped with a newly developed haze reduction function.
- •Oval shape reduces air resistance and tough aerodynamic form resists adhering of snow and dirt.
- •IP65 water and dust resistance, wipers as standard equipment, and salt-resistant paint support installation in severe environments.
- •Shooting in low-light conditions supported using Night Mode.
- •Freeze During Preset function enables freezing of the video during preset playback.



As of March, 2019







Control Assist Camera

AW-HEA10W AW-HEA10K

Wireless control from iPad*6 for pan, tilt and zoom of an 4K/HD Integrated Camera*7

- •AW-HEA10W/K Control Assist Camera and 4K/HD Integrated Camera*7 used in combination.
- •95° wide-angle view is captured by the Control Assist Camera and displayed on an iPad*6.
- •Tapping the desired area of the 95° wide-angle image displayed on the iPad*6 to turn the 4K/HD Integrated Camera*7 to capture the tapped position.
- •Thus, controlling, panning, tilting and zooming the 4K/HD Integrated Camera*7 are simple and intuitive.
- Allows up to nine presets.
- •Allows up to 100 sets of Control Assist Camera and 4K/HD Integrated Camera can be connected to an iPad.
- •With PoE support, power can be supplied via LAN cable.
- •By changing the mounting surface, desktop and hanging installation are both supported.

[Basic system and operations]



Download the free "PTZ Cntrl" *b app for iPad and install it to enable wireless control of the camera from the iPad.

Clear, Sharp Video with Auto Tracking of Speaker

Auto Tracking Software Key

AW-SF100

AW-SF200

2 Additional Licenses AW-SF202 3 Additional Licenses AW-SF203

*AW-UE150W/K*1, AW-UE70W/K, AW-UN70W/K, AW-HE130W/K, AW-HN130W/K, AW-HE40 series, AW-HN40HW/HK AW-HE38HW/HK and AW-HN38HW/HK only.

- High-performance "motion detection" and high-accuracy "facial recognition*2" are used. Highly precise automatic tracking with few breaks is possible regardless of where the person is facing, such as when a lecturer is writing on a blackboard.
- An easy-to-understand GUI is employed to enable intuitive setting tasks.
- •IP-based software is employed with operation via IP connection, so cameras can be set up in a classroom and operated remotely.
- •The software can be set for use as a web application too, enabling control via tablet or smartphone as well as PC.
- •Install on a PC*3 and connect to a Panasonic remote camera. •AW-SF100 allows a single PTZ camera to be controlled on either a stand-alone or web application version.
- AW-SF200 enables simultaneous auto tracking and centralized control of multiple cameras.*4



AW-SF200 Main View

Depending on the usage conditions, there may be errors in detection of tracked subjects or they may not be tracked properly. Please use this software in an environment in which corrections can be made by an operator. * There is a 30-day free trial available for Auto Tracking Software. Please purchase this "Auto Tracking Software Activation Key" after checking precautions and confirming that this will work in your environment during this free trial period. When purchasing optional software please refer to t Panasonic website https://pro-av.panasonic.net/>"Software">"Software

1: Use may require a software version update. *2: The face recognition software of PUX Corporation is used for the face recognition function. *3: This refers to the Standalone version. If the Web application version is to be used, the Auto Tracking Software is installed on an HTTP server and used from there. *4: Up to four cameras per server can be controlled simultaneously.

Software key usage examples

AW-SF100

With auto tracking, full-time manual tracking is not necessary. Auto tracking remote camera can record dynamic video with simple operations.



AW-SF200

Simultaneous auto tracking and centralized control of multiple cameras are possible. A server and simplified operations enable efficient lecture capture in multiple classrooms.



Free Software

PTZ Control Center

Controls multiple PTZ cameras from PC

- Centralized management of multiple PTZ cameras
- Pan/Tilt/Zoom by button slider, or a touch on a screen
- •Camera preset buttons with thumbnails (Register/Recall/Delete of up to 9 points)
- Camera picture quality adjustment
- •Simultaneous control of multiple cameras (Focus/Iris/Gain/White balance/Shutter/ND Filter)
- •Camera SD recording Start/Stop (Only for cameras that support SD card recording)
- Limits functions by administrator authentication
- Copies setting data between multiple PC
- Automatic camera discovery and network setting

Supported Cameras:

AW-UE150W/K, AW-UE70W/K, AW-UN70W/K, AW-HE130W/K, AW-HN130W/K, AW-HE40 series, AW-HN40HW/HK, AW-HE38HW/HK, AW-HN38HW/HK, AW-HR140, Control Assist Camera (AW-HEA10W/K), POVCAM (AG-UMR20/AG-UCK20GJ/AG-MDR25/AG-MDC20GJ)



Main screen



PT7 Virtual USB Driver

Software that converts PTZ camera on your network into Super Web cam

- Able to use PTZ cameras on the network as USB cameras
- Up to 5 cameras can be registered
- Automatic camera discovery and network setting

Supported Cameras:

AW-UE150W/K, AW-UE70W/K, AW-UN70W/K, AW-HE130W/K, AW-HN130W/K, AW-HE40 series, AW-HN40HW/HK, AW-HE38HW/ HK, AW-HN38HW/HK, AW-HR140, AK-UB300GJ, POVCAM(AG-UMR20/AG-UCK20GJ/AG-MDR25/AG-MDC20GJ)

4K / HD Integrated Camera - Application Examples

As of March, 2019

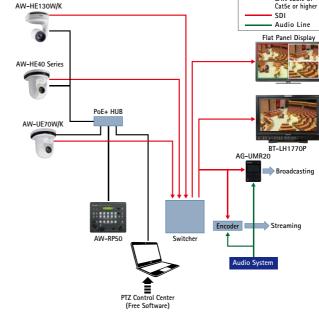
IAN cable of

Application 01:

Parliament / Conference Room

Quick capture of speakers using extensive preset camera positions

Efficient camera control is possible by defining 4K/HD Integrated Camera positions in advance. Combining this with PTZ Control Center enables quick camera work with only few shooting staff.



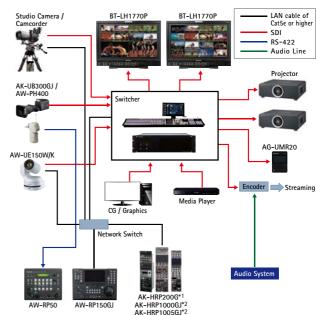


Application 02: Event / HoW

Sophisticated image production combining high-performance cameras and switchers

By installing the optimum camera for each scene, it is possible to capture all the scenes. Richly varied shooting is possible through the control of multiple types of cameras using the Remote Camera Controller AW-RP150GJ and Remote Operation Panel (ROP) such as AK-HRP200G.





^{*1:} AW-UE150W/K not supported.

^{*2:} Use may require a software version update.

4K / HD Integrated Camera - Application Examples

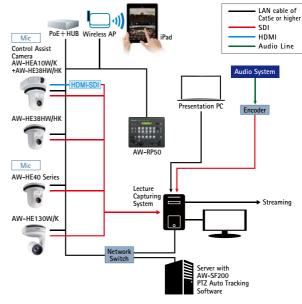
Application 03:

Lecture Capture

Flexible lecture recording and streaming with a Lecture Capturing System

Install a high-image-quality HD Integrated Camera such as the AW-HE130 to capture the delicate nuances of the instructor as well as the overall atmosphere of the lecture room. With a flexible link to an IP-based lecture capturing system, it is possible to perform everything from recording to distribution.





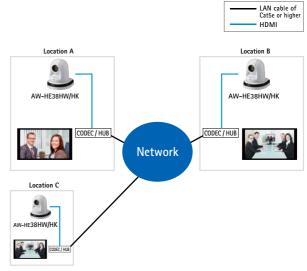
Application 04:

Telepresence

An extensive lineup of units that can be used as TV conferencing cameras

For TV conferencing cameras, customers can select from an extensive lineup that includes the compact and high-image-quality HD Integrated Camera such as the AW-HE38 which can capture all participants in the frame. Shoot video optimized for conference room size and meeting purpose.





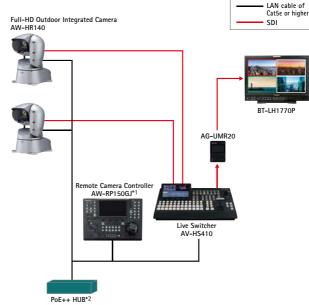
Application 05: Information program

(weather camera)

Produce vivid weather information programs with outdoor installation in severe environments

The high-sensitivity, high-S/N ratio, and high-resolution AW-HR140 Full-HD Outdoor Integrated Camera can be installed on the roof and operated with a controller inside the station. It will shoot low-vibration clear video in severe weather conditions. With water and dust resistance and wipers as standard equipment, it will provide reliable information even during tsunami and typhoon situations when shooting is difficult.





- *1: AW-RP150GJ cannot be linked to the AV-HS410 switcher.
- *2: Conforms to IEEE802.3bt (Draft ver. 2.0).

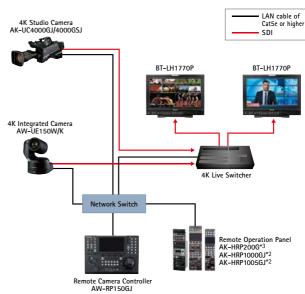
Application 06:

4K Studio

Studio shooting of smooth, highquality 4K 60p/50p*1 images

The AW-UE150W/K is capable of 4K 60p/50p*1 output for high-quality remote shooting in studio operations where high image quality is required. A large tally lamp has been equipped to make on-air cameras easily identifiable, even from far away.





- *1: Actual output format is UHD (3840 x 2160) 59.94p/50p.
- *2: Use may require a software version update.
- *3: AW-UE150W/K not supported.

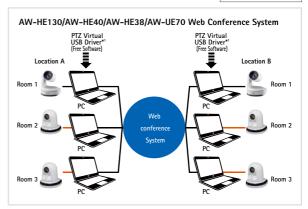
Application 07:

Web Conferencing & Webinars

USB functionality for web conferencing and web seminar with high quality video

The AW-HE40, AW-HE38, and AW-UE70 offer USB functionality using a standard USB Video Class driver to interface with most industry web conferencing and webinar software systems. This allows for a high quality 1080p video & audio via USB from a professional camera to interface with easy-to-use software web conferencing and webinar solutions.





LAN cable of Cat5e or higher



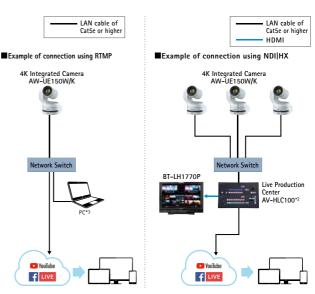
Application 08:

Live Streaming

RTMP and NDI|HX support*1 enable streaming workflow to be optimized to the situation

Video being shot from a single camera can be uploaded directly from the AW-UE150W/ K to a live-streaming service via RTMP. For multi-camera setups, use NDI|HX*1 to connect to the Live Production Center AV-HLC100*2. Multiple AW-UE150W/K units can be controlled from the AV-HLC100*2 for smooth live streaming.





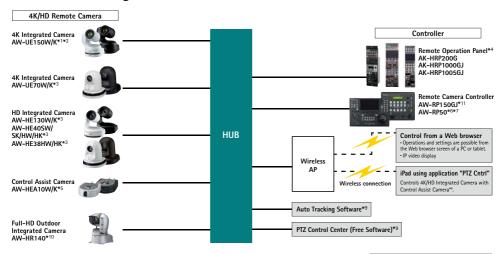
- *1: Contact your Panasonic sales representative for further details.
- *2: Use may require a software version update.
- *3: A computer is required for server connection settings.

4K / HD Integrated Camera - IP / Serial connection diagram

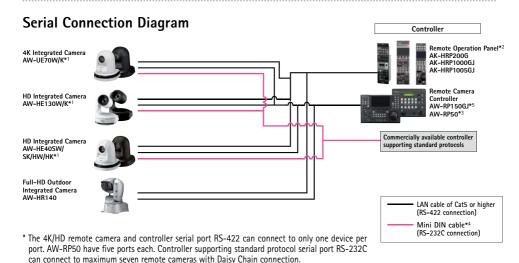
As of March, 2019

LAN cable of Cat5e or higher

IP Connection Diagram



- *1: AW-UE150W/K is not supported by AK-HRP200G.
- *2: When using AK-HRP1000GJ/1005GJ, use may require a software version update.
- *3: When connected to a hub that supports PoE+, the provided AC adaptor is not required.
- *4: When using a Remote Operation Panel (ROP), an additional AC adaptor or PoE hub may be required depending on the type of ROP.
- *5: When connected to a hub that supports PoE/PoE+, the provided AC adaptor is not required.
- *6: Bundled AC adaptor is required for AW-RP50.
- *7: The AW-HEA10W/K is not supported. Depending on the camera to be operated, this unit may require a software upgrade. For details, please contact the sales representative.
- *8: An Apple iPad (sold separately) is required for use.
- *9: AW-UE150W/K, AW-UE750W/K, AW-UN70W/K, AW-HE130W/K, AW-HN130W/K, AW-HE40 series, AW-HN40HW/HK, AW-HE38HW/HK and AW-HN38HW/HK only.
 *10: AW-HR140 PoE++ conforms to IEEE802.3bt (Draft ver. 2.0).
- *11: Use may require a software version update.



- *1: Unit cannot be simultaneously controlled with an RS-422 connection and an RS-232C connection.
- *2: When using a Remote Operation Panel (ROP), an additional AC adaptor or PoE hub may be required depending on the type of ROP.
- *3: Bundled AC adaptor is required for AW-RP50.
- *4: There are limitations on the connection methods and the functions that can be controlled. For details, please contact the sales representative.
- *5: Use may require a software version update.

/_

4K / HD Integrated Camera - Specification Comparison

		4K integra	ted Camera		
Appearance					
	el No.	AW-UE150W/K	AW-UE70W/K, AW-UN70W/K	AW-HE130W/K, AW-HN130W/	
General	Tilt System	Г			
	itrol			Serial / IP / IR	
	uirements	DC 12 V to 21.8 V,			
	nsumption	DC42 V to 57 V (PoE++ power supply) 4.0 A (XLR IN connector),	1.3 A (AC adaptor supplied)	1.8 A (AC adaptor supplied)	
We	ight	1.2 A (PoE++ power supply) Approx. 4.2 kg (9.24 lbs) (excluding mount bracket)	0.5 A (PoE+ power supply) Approx. 1.5 kg (3.30 lb)	0.6 A (PoE+ power supply) Approx. 3.1 kg (6.83 lb)	
	nsion	213 mm × 267 mm × 219 mm	160 mm x 186 mm x 179 mm	[Including mount bracket] 180 mm x 228 mm x 234 mm	
(W x I	1 x D)*1	(8–3/8 inches x 10–1/2 inches x 8–5/8 inches)	(6-5/16 inches x 7-41/128 inches x 7-3/64 inches)	(7-3/32 inches x 9 inches x 9-3/16 inches)	
Camera	Sensors	1-type 4K MOS×1	1/2.3-type MOS	1/2.86 type Full-HD 3MOS	
illage	3013	· ·	Optical 20x zoom, Digital zoom 12x*8,	1/2.00 type 1 uli-11D 31003	
Le	ns	Motorized optical 20x zoom, 10x digital zoom F2.8 to F4.5 f=8.8 mm to 176.0 mm (0.35 inches to 6.93 inches) 35 mm equivalent: 24.5 mm to 490.0 mm (0.96 inches to 19.29 inches)	Journal 20x 20011, Digital 20011 12x, iZoom 30x (22x when in 4K mode) F1.8 to F3.6 (f=4.08 mm (5/32 inches) to 81.6 mm (3-7/32 inches); 35 mm (1-3/8 inches) to equivalent: 29.5 mm (1-5/32 inches) to 612.0 mm (24-3/32 inches)	Optical 20x zoom, Digital zoom 10x*8, F1.6 to F3.4 (f=4.5 mm to 90 mm; 35 mm equivalent: 32.13 mm to 642.5 mm)	
Digital Ext		off, 1.4x, 2.0x	off, 1.4x, 2.0x, 4.0x, 6.0x, 8.0x,		
	Horizontal	75.1°(wide) to 4.0°(tele)	65.1° (wide) to 3.2° (tele)*3	60.2° (wide) to 3.3° (tele)	
Field of View	Diagonal	46.7°(wide) to 2.3°(tele) 82.8°(wide) to 4.6°(tele)	39.5° (wide) to 1.8° (tele)*3 72.4° (wide) to 3.7° (tele)*3	36.2° (wide) to 1.9° (tele) 67.4° (wide) to 3.8° (tele)	
Fo		62.8 (wide) to 4.0 (tele)	72.4 (wide) to 3.7 (tele)	07.4 (wide) to 3.8 (tele)	
	Distance	Entire zooming range: 1000 mm Wide end: 100 mm	Entire zoom range: 1500 mm Wide end: 100 mm	Entire zoom range: 800 mm Wide end: 400 mm	
Horizontal	Resolution	4K : 1600 TV lines Typ (Center area) HD: 1000 TV lines Typ (Center area)	4K: 1300 TV lines Typ (Center area) HD: 1000 TV lines Typ (Center area)	Wide Cita. 400 IIIII	
Minimum Illumination		(F2.8, 59.94p, 50 IRE, 42 dB, without accumulation)	59.94 Hz: 0.7 lx (50 IRE, F1.8, 48 dB, 1/60 without accumulation) 0.35 k. (50 IRE, F1.8, 48 dB, 1/30 with accumulation[Frame Mix 6 dB]) 50 Hz: 0.7 lx (50 IRE, 18, 48 dB, 1/50 without accumulation) 0.35 k (50 IRE, F1.8, 48 dB, 1/52 with accumulation[Frame Mix 6 dB])	2 lx (50 IRE, F1.6, 36 dB)	
Ga	ain	Auto, 0 dB to 36 dB (1 dB step) (Super Gain function equipped: 37 dB to 42 dB)	Auto, O dB to 48 dB (3 dB step)	Auto, 0 dB to 36 dB	
Sį	/N	60 dB or more 54 dB (standard)		60 dB (standard)	
	e mix	off, 6 dB, 12 dB, 18 dB, 24 dB	Auto, Off, 6 dB, 12 dB, 18 dB, 24 dB	0 dB to 24 dB	
	ilter	Through, 1/8, 1/64	Auto*4, Through, 1/4, 1/16, 1/64	Through,1/8,1/64	
P/T Mechanis Pre	m eset			Up to 100	
	ration Speed	Minimum speed 0.08°/s, maximum speed 60°/s or higher Maximum speed is 180°/s in high-speed mode*2	Maximum speed during preset: 300°/s Maximum speed during manual: 90°/s	0.08°/s to 60°/s	
Panning	g Range	maximum speed is 100 ps in high speed mode	maximum specia daring mandari 60 75	±175°	
Tilting	Range	−30° to 210°*6	-30° to 90°*6	-30° to 210°*6	
Quie	tness	NC35 or less	During preset: NC40 or less During manual: NC35 or less	NC35 or less	
System	is to Albeitance		AM HATOMAN	AM HAVE COMME	
LAN WITH bui	It-in NDI HX*7	- /	AW-UN70W/K only	AW-HN130W/K only	
	3G-SDI	· /			
	HD-SDI	√	<i></i>	· /	
Video	SD-SDI	-	-	✓	
Output	HDMI	✓	✓	/	
	Fiber	√	-		
	Composite	-	-	✓	
USB Video Output Connector			BNC (3G/HD SDI) x 1 HDMI x 1 USB Mini-B port	BNC (HD/SD-SDI) x 1 BNC (VIDEO OUT) x 1 HDMI x 1	
Remote Input/	LAN	100BASE-T/TX or 1000BASE-T, RJ-45	10BASE-T/100BASE-TX, RJ-45 Equipped with straight/crossover cable auto detection function	10BASE-T/100BASE-TX, RJ-45	
Output Connector	RS-422				
	RS-232C	-			
	ut/Output	Supported (SDI/HDMI/IP/Fiber)			
Synchroniza	tion System	I	Internal/External synchronization (BBS/Tri-level sync)		

HD Integrated Camera		Full-HD Outdoor Integrated Camera			
TID Integrated Camera		Tun-rib outdoor integrated camera			
AW-HE40SW/SK/HW/HK, AW-HN40HW/HK	AW-HE38HW/HK. AW-HN38HW/HK	AW-HR140			
7. TIE 100 TIJON JIM	711 Hzonivijing 711 intonivijin	7.07 1.00			
Lens / Pan Tilt System					
DC 12 V (AC Adaptor supplied)		Serial / IP DC 12 V to 21.8 V,			
DC 12 V (AC Adaptor supplied), DC42 V to 57 V (PoE+ power supply)	DC42 V to 57 V (PoE++ power supply)*9				
	daptor supplied) - power supply)	5.5 A (12 V power supply) 2.1 A (PoE++ power supply)*9			
Approx. 1	.5 kg (3.30 lb)	Approx. 9.0 kg (19.8 lb)			
160 mm x 18	36 mm x 166 mm x 7-41/128 inches x	258 mm x 357 mm x 397 mm			
(6-5/16 inches 6-17/:	x 7-41/128 inches x 32 inches)	(10-5/32 inches x 14-1/16 inches x 15-5/8 inches) (including protrusions and cable cover)			
T					
1/2.3 ty	rpe MOS	1/2.86 type Full-HD 3MOS			
Optical 30x zoom, Digital zoom 16x**, i.Zoom 40x, F1.6 to F4.7 (f=4.3 mm (11/64 inches) to 129 mm (5-5/64 inches); 35 mm (1-3/8 inches) equivalent: 31.6 mm (1-3/1/28 inches) to 962.0 mm (37-7/8 inches)	Optical 22x Zoom, Digital zoom 16x ⁴⁸ , i.Zoom 30x F16 to F4.3 [f=4.3 mm (11/64 inches) to 94.6 mm (3-23/32 inches); 35 mm (1-3/8 inches) equivalent: 31.6 mm (1-31/128 inches) to 705.0 mm (27-49/64 inches)]	Optical 20x zoom, Digital zoom 10x rd , F1.6 to F3.4 (f=4.5 mm to 90 mm; 35 mm equivalent: 32.13 mm to 642.5 mm)			
	ff, 1.4x				
61.6° (wide) to 2.1° (tele)*4	61.6° (wide) to 2.9° (tele)*4	60.2° (wide) to 3.3° (tele)			
37.0° (wide) to 1.1° (tele)*4 68.7° (wide) to 2.4° (tele)*4	37.0° (wide) to 1.6° (tele)*4 68.7° (wide) to 3.3° (tele)*4	36.2° (wide) to 1.9° (tele) 67.4° (wide) to 3.8° (tele)			
Auto/Manual	00.7 (Wide) to 5.5 (tele)	07.4 (wide) to 5.5 (tele)			
Entire zoom	range: 1200 mm	Entire zoom range: 800 mm			
	nd: 100 mm	Wide end: 400 mm			
	nes(Center area)				
59.94 Hz: 0.71 without accumu 48 dB, 1/30 with ac 50 Hz: 0.71 kg (So accumulation), 0.2 with accumu	2 lx (50 IRE, F1.6, 36 dB, no frame accumulation)				
	Auto, 0 dB to 48 dB (3 dB step)				
	dB (standard)	60 dB			
Auto, Off, 6	dB, 12 dB, 18 dB, 24 dB	0 dB to 24 dB Through, 1/8, 1/64			
		11110ugii, 176, 1704			
Maximum speed di Maximum speed di	uring preset: 300°/s uring manual: 90°/s	Maximum speed: 60°/s or more			
T					
	to 90°*6	−30° to 120°*6			
During preset During manua	:: NC40 or less il: NC35 or less	60 °/s: NC45 or less			
AW-HN40HW/HK only	AW-HN38HW/HK only	=			
<u>-</u>	_	- /			
√ (SW/SK model)	-	v √			
	-	-			
√ (HW/HK model)	/	-			
		-			
1	- /	-			
BNC (HD-SDI) x 1 (SW/SK model) HDMI x 1 (HW/HK model) USB Mini-B port	HDMI x 1 USB Mini-B port	BNC (HD-SDI) x 2			
10BASE-T/100 Equipped with stra auto detect	10BASE-T/100BASE-TX, RJ-45				
CONTROL IN RS-422A (RJ-45)					
Mini DIN 8-pin (IN), Mini DIN 8-pin (OUT)					
	nternal	MiniXLR (Line Input) Internal/External synchronization (BBS/Tri-level sync)			
	nternar	micinal/external synchronization (BBS/Tri-level Sync)			

4K / HD Integrated Camera - Output Format/ Function Comparison

		4K Integra	ted Camera	Н	HD Integrated camera		
Mode	l No.	AW-UE150W/K	AW-UE70W/K AW-UN70W/K	AW-HE130W/K AW-HN130W/K	AW-HE40 series AW-HN40HW/HK	AW-HE38HW/HK AW-HN38HW/HK	AW-HR140
2160/59.	94p, 50p	√*7	-	-	-	-	-
2160/29.	97p, 25p	√*1	√ HDMI output only	-	-	-	-
2160/24	o, 23.98p	√*1	-	-	-	-	-
1080/5	59.94p	√	✓	/	HDMI model only	√	√
1080/2	29.97p	√*1	✓	√*1	√ ✓	√	√*1
1080/2	23.98p	√*1*2	-	√*²	-	-	√*²
1080	/50p	√	✓	1	HDMI model only	✓	✓
1080	/25p	√*1	✓	√*1	✓	✓	✓*1
1080/	59.94i	√	✓	/	1	✓	✓
1080)/50i	√	√	/	√	√	✓
1080/2	9.97PsF	√	✓	√*3	1	√	√*3
1080/	25PsF	✓	✓	√*3	✓	✓	√*³
1080/2	3.98PsF	√	-	√* 3	-	-	√ *3
720/5	9.94p	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
720,	/50p	√	√	✓	✓	√	✓
576,	•	-	-	√*4	-	-	-
576	/50i	-	-	√*4	-	-	-
480/5		-	-	√*4	-	-	-
480/5		-	-	√*4	-	-	-
CineG		✓	√	✓	√	√	✓
DF		√	√	√	√	√	✓
Hybrid		√	-	✓	-	-	✓
HDR		✓	(Combine Images)	-	(Combine Images)	(Combine Images)	-
Optical Image St		√	√	✓	-	-	✓
Dynamic Image Stabil		-	-	-	-	-	✓
Digital Image		-	√	-	✓	√	-
Digital Exte		√	√	√	√	√	√
i.Zo		12-axis Color	√	- 12-axis Color	√	√	- 12-axis Color
Fund	tion	3-axis Skin Tone	16-axis Color	3-axis Skin Tone	16-axis Color	16-axis Color	3-axis Skin Tone
Color Temperat Mo	ure Adjustment ode	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Scene	files	4 files	4 files	4 files	4 files	4 files	4 files
Freeze During I	Preset function	✓	✓	1	✓	✓	✓
Night	mode	✓	✓	1	✓	√	✓
IP co		✓	✓	/	✓	1	/
IP video m		√	✓	✓	1	✓	✓
HD video	H.264	4K/Full HD	4K/Full HD	Full HD	Full HD	Full HD	Full HD
output via IP transmission	H.265	√	-	-	-	-	-
	Motion JPEG	4K/Full HD	4K*5/Full HD	Full HD	Full HD	Full HD	Full HD
Po		PoE++	PoE+	PoE+	PoE+	PoE+	PoE++*6
Wireless Remote Control		✓	Up to 4	Up to 4	Up to 4	Up to 4	-
Turn-lock I		√	√	✓	✓	√	-
Fan-les		√ 	√ 	V	√ 	√ 	-
Color va		black/white	black/white	black/white	black/white	black/white	silver
USB Video		=	√	-	✓ ·	√	-
Audio	Input	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

^{1:} Native output 12: Over 59.941 13: For 1080/25PsF, there are eases where 50i is displayed on the monitor. 14: A 'P' signal is output as HDMI output, an 'I' signal is output as SDI and an analog output for output formats of 480/59.94p(i) and 576/50p(i). 15: USB only. 16: Conforms to IEEE802.3bt (Draft ver. 2.0). 17: Actual output format is UHD (3840 x 2160) 59.94p(50).

Remote Camera System - Optional Products

As of March, 2019

(Rear View)

Remote Camera Controller

AW-RP150GJ NEW





- Power supply not included. An AC adapter or PoE+ HUB is required.
- * There is a possibility of requiring software update. For details, see Service and Support/PASS on the Panasonic website (https://pro-av.panasonic.net/en/).

Remote Controller with high operability ensured through touch-panel GUI monitor and a new type of joystick.

- Equipped with dual touch-panel GUI and video monitor (WVGA) screen.
- •A rocker mounted on the joystick that manages pan, tilt and other camera control operations enables zoom and focus control.
- Power supply via a LAN cable is supported with PoE+*1.
- •IP Connection Support: Up to 200 remote cameras can be controlled via switching hub.
- •Serial Control: Up to five remote cameras can be controlled.
- •Tracing Memory: The tracing memory function records a series of operations performed for the remote camera. Up to five minutes for 10 operations can be memorized for a single camera, and that trajectory can then be reproduced.
- Preset Memory: Registration of the camera angle and other remote camera settings allows them to be easily recalled from the touchpanel GUI monitor. The movement speed for play back the preset memory can be set by the specified speed or time.
- *1: Abbreviation of Power over Ethernet Plus.

Remote Camera Controller

AW-RP50





* There is a possibility of requiring software update. For details, see Service and Support/PASS on the Panasonic website (https://pro-av.panasonic.net/en/).

Compact, easy-to-operate remote controller

- •IP Control: Up to 100 remote camera units can be controlled by AW-RP50 via IP and Ethernet hubs.
- •Multi-Control: Up to five AW-RP50 can simultaneously control one remote camera unit.
- •Serial Control: Up to five cameras/pan-tilt heads can be controlled via serial connection. • Preset Memory: Up to 100 preset memories can be set and recalled.

Remote Operation Panel

AK-HRP1000GJ AK-HRP1005GJ



AK-HRP1005GJ

Expand operation scope with two size options: a full operation panel and a simplified panel. These compact operation panels also support PoE*1 and IP control.

- •Two models: 1/4 rack size (AK-HRP1000GJ) and 1/5 rack size (AK-HRP1005GJ).
- LCD panels with enhanced visibility.
- AK-HRP1000GJ: 8.9 cm (3.5 inches) (VGA)
- AK-HRP1005GJ: 8.1 cm (3.2 inches) (VGA)
- •Camera serial control and IP control (RJ-45 LAN cable) are possible.
- •Supports PoE*1, which can supply power via LAN cable (CAT5e or faster).
- Functions for studio camera scene file registration and retrieval.
- Equipped with SD memory card slot for saving user files, scene file and updating firmware versions.





^{*1:} Abbreviation of Power over Ethernet.

Remote Operation Panel

AK-HRP200G

Power supply	DC12 V
Power consumption	4.2 W
Weight	Approx. 1.3 kg (Approx. 2.87 lb)
Dimensions (W x H x D)	92 mm x 308 mm x 55 mm (3-5/8 inches x 12-1/8 inches x 2-3/16 inches) [excluding protrusions]





* There is a possibility of requiring software update. For details, see Service and Support/PASS on the Panasonic website (https://pro-av.panasonic.net/en/).

Compact operation panel also compatible with Studio Handy Cameras

- •Remote Operation: The camera can be remotely operated via serial control or IP control. In addition to the AK-HC3800* Studio Handy Camera, it is also possible for Panasonic Multi-purpose Cameras, and 4K/HD Integrated Cameras.
- Compact 6U Size: The unit is compact, with a width of 92 mm and a 6U height suitable for easy rack mounting.
- •ROP Menu/Camera Menu Setting: The menu can be displayed on a monitor connected to the Camera Control Unit, so detailed camera settings can be made by operating the Remote Operation Panel.
- •Joystick Control Lever: The joystick control lever enables fine manual iris/pedestal adjustment.
- •SD Memory Card Slot: Scene files, user files*2 and lens file*2 can be saved on to a SD memory card. SD memory cards can also be used for firmware upgrades.
- •IP Connection*3: A LAN terminal enables IP connection via Ethernet (RJ-45 LAN cable).
- *1: When power is supplied from the Camera Control Unit. *2: Only Studio Handy Camera can handle.
- *3: External power supply (DC 12 V) required when LAN cable is used.

Live Production Center





(Rear Vie

AV-HLC100

An all-in-one switcher that connects with Panasonic PTZ cameras compatible with NDI HX to provide camera control, video signal transmission, and audio mixing. The AV-HLC100 also enables direct video broadcasting to live streaming services such as YouTube Live and Facebook Live.

Power supply	DC 19 V (AC adaptor provided)		
Power consumption	110 W		
Weight	Approx. 6.05 kg (13.34 lbs)		
(W v H v D)	427 mm x 93 mm x 278 mm (16.8 inches x 3.67 inches x 10.96 inches) (excluding protrusions)		

^{*}For details, see page 69.

AC Adaptor

AW-PS551

This AC adaptor is designed to be used with Multi-Purpose Cameras, and their peripherals.



Streaming Server

P2 Streaming Server

Remote camera video streaming via a network and SDI output; streaming receiver enables smooth operation on PC screen

- Equipped with original QoS to achieve stable streaming.
- •GUI enables intuitive operation.
- •Extensive input/output for flexible support.

Power input AC100 V to 240 V/1.2 A, 50/60 Hz Power output DC12 V/3.0 A Weight Approx. 260 g (0.57 lb) Dimensions (W x H x D) 57 mm x 37 mm x 115 mm (2-1/4 inches x 1-7/16 inches x 4-1/2 inches) [excluding protrusions] Accessories Power cable x 1, DC cable with ø5.5 plug: Approx. 3 m x 1 DC cable with ø6.5 plug: Approx. 3 m x 1

[Connection Example]



^{*} Remote Cameras do not support QoS.



AG-UCK20GJ

Compact Camera Head Memory Card Portable Recorder AG-UMR20

"New POVCAM" with a Compact, Lightweight, Free-Shooting Design and IP Network Linking Capability

- •A compact, lightweight, free-style shooting system inheriting the features of the 1st-generation POVCAM.
- Network operation for IP control and IP streaming.
- Acquisition of high-quality FHD (1920 x 1080) 59.94p/50p/ 23.98p images and high-resolution 4K (UHD (3840 x 2160))
- 29.97p/23.98p/25p*1 images is supported.

 Equipped with Double SD Memory Card Slots (SDXC supported) enabling Relay Recording with two SD memory cards. Extended recording is possible and can be used for backup recording.

1:4K acquisition is possible only when connected to the AG-UCK20GJ Compact Camera Head. 4K refers to UHD (3840 x 2160) resolution. The maximum resolution in 4K shooting mode via HDMI/SDI output is FHD (1920 x 1080) 59.94i/50i.

LCD Video Monitor



FULL HD Homi

BT-LH1770P (US Only Model) 420 mm (16.5 inches)

Professional broadcasting 16.5 full HD monitor with high quality and extensive operability from the studio to the relay.

Connector:	SDI 1/2 (3G)	VBS	HDMI	AUDIO PIN	HEADPHONE
Power:	AC	DC			

^{*}For details, see page 69.

Compatibility Overview for Remote Cameras*1 and Remote Camera Controller

		AW-RP150GJ	AW-RP50	AV-HLC100	AK-HRP1000GJ/ AK-HRP1005GJ	AK-HRP200G
AV Integrated Company	AW-UE150W/K	✓	√	√	✓	-
4K Integrated Camera	AW-UE70W/K AW-UN70W/K	√	V	√	V	√
	AW-HE130W/K AW-HN130W/K	√	√	√	√	✓
HD Integrated Camera	AW-HE40SW/SK/HW/HK AW-HN40HW/HK	√	√	√	√	√
	AW-HE38HW/HK AW-HN38HW/HK	√	√	√	√	✓
Full-HD Outdoor Integrated Camera	AW-HR140	√	√	√	√	✓

^{*1:} Controllable items vary depending on the model.

Operation-verified 3rd party devices: PoE+ compatible hub/injector list

[Finisar Corporation]



8G Fibre Channel (8GFC) 10km SFP+ Optical Transceiver FTLF1428P3BNV

*Operation-verified in Oct. 2018



16G Fibre Channel (16GFC) 10km SFP+ Optical Transceiver FTLF1429P3BNV

*Operation-verified in Oct. 2018

[AJA Video Systems]



1-Channel Single-Mode LC Fiber to 12G-SDI Receiver FiDO-R-12G

*Operation-verified in Oct. 2018

[Blackmagic Design]



Teranex Mini Optical to HDMI 12G

[PLANET Technology Corp.]



Layer 3 8-Port 10/100/1000T 802.3bt PoE + 2-Port 10/100/1000T + 2-Port 10G SFP+ Managed Switch GS-5220-8UP2T2X

*Operation-verified in Oct. 2018

[GeoVision]



PoE Adapter GV-PA901

*Operation-verified in Mar. 2017

*Operation-verified in Oct. 2018



ProSAFE® 8-Port 10/100/1000 PoE Smart Switch with 2 Gigabit SFP Ports GS510TP

*Operation-verified in Sep. 2015

[Allied Telesis] POE+

Gigabit PoE+ Injector

*Operation-verified in Sep. 2015

AT-6101GP

•Finisar Corporation

https://www.finisar.com/how-buy

•AJA Video Systems, Inc.

TEL: +1-530-274-2048 MAIL: Sales@aja.com https://www.aja.com/where-to-buy

Blackmagic Design

TEL: +61 3 9682 4770 https://www.blackmagicdesign.com/company

PLANET Technology Corp.

https://www.planet.com.tw/en MAIL: sales@planet.com.tw

·GeoVision Inc.

(TEL) +886-2-8797-8376 (Email) sales@geovision.com.tw

•NETGEAR, Inc.

http://www.netgear.com/home/contact-us/

Allied Telesis

(North America)http://alliedtelesis.com/contact (EMEA) Customer_info@alliedtelesis.com

(Asia/Pacific) sales-singapore@alliedtelesis.com (Central & South America) Customer_info@alliedtelesis.com

Panasonic does not guarantee the quality, performance, or the operation of the 3rd party devices.

Comp	Computer Requirements						
Model No.		AW-UE150W/K	AW-UE70W/K AW-UN70W/K	AW-HE130W/K AW-HN130W/K	AW-HE40 series AW-HN40HW/HK AW-HE38HW/HK AW-HN38HW/HK	AW-HR140	AW-HEA10W/K
СРИ		7th Generation Intel® Core™ (Kaby Lake or later) recommended	When using 1080/60p [59.94Hz] and 1080/50p [59.94Hz] and 1080/50p [59.94Hz] and 1080/50p [50Hz]: Intel® Core™ 2.3 4 GHz or higher recommended Other than above: Intel® Core™ 2.2 Duo 2.4 GHz or higher recommended Other than above: Intel® Core™ 2.2 Duo 2.4 GHz or higher recommended Other than above: Intel® Core™ 2.2 Duo 2.4 GHz or higher recommended Other than above: Intel® Core™ 2.2 Duo 2.4 GHz or higher recommended Other than above: Intel® Core™ 2.2 Duo 2.4 GHz or higher recommended Other than above: Intel® Core™ 2.2 Duo 2.4 GHz or higher recommended Other than above: Intel® Core™ 2.2 Duo 2.4 GHz or higher recommended Other than above: Intel® Core™ 2.2 Duo 2.4 GHz or higher recommended Other than above: Intel® Core™ 2.2 Duo 2.4 GHz or higher recommended Other than above: Intel® Core™ 2.2 Duo 2.4 GHz or higher recommended Other than above: Intel® Core™ 2.2 Duo 2.4 GHz or higher recommended Other than above: Intel® Core™ 2.2 Duo 2.4 GHz or higher recommended Other than above: Intel® Core™ 2.2 Duo 2.4 GHz or higher recommended Other than above: Intel® Core™ 2.2 Duo 2.4 GHz or higher recommended Other than above: Intel® Core™ 2.2 Duo 2.4 GHz or higher recommended Other than above: Intel® Core™ 2.2 Duo 2.4 GHz or higher recommended Other than above: Intel® Core™ 2.2 Duo 2.4 GHz or higher recommended Other than above: Intel® Core™ 2.2 Duo 2.4 GHz or higher recommended Other than above: Intel® Core™ 2.2 Duo 2.4 GHz or higher recommended Other than above: Intel® Core™ 2.2 Duo 2.4 GHz or higher recommended Other than above: Intel® Core™ 2.2 Duo 2.4 GHz or higher recommended Other than above: Intel® Core™ 2.2 Duo 2.4 GHz or higher recommended Other than above: Intel® Core™ 2.2 Duo 2.4 GHz or higher recommended Other than above: Intel® Core™ 2.2 Duo 2.4 GHz or higher recommended Other than above: Intel® Core™ 2.2 Duo 2.4 GHz or higher recommended Other than above: Intel® Core™ 2.2 Duo 2.4 GHz or higher recommended Other than above: Intel® Core™ 2.2 Duo 2.4 GHz or higher recommended Other than above: Intel® Core™ 2.2 Duo 2		O 2.4 GHz or more		
Network	Function	100BASE-T/TX or 1000BASE-T, RJ-45 connector			10BASE-T or 100BASE-TX		
Resolution: 1920 x 1080 pixels or more Color generation: True Color 24-bit or more					ution: 1024 x 768 pixels o neration: True Color 24-bi		
Supported Operating Systems and Web	For Windows	Microsoft® Windows® 7, 10 Windows® Internet Explore® 11 64-bit/32-bit Microsoft Edge Google Chrome	• Microsoft Windows* 8.1 Pro (64-bit / 32-bit)** Windows* Internet Explore* 11.0 • Microsoft Windows* 8 Pro (64-bit / 32-bit)* Windows* Internet Explore* 10.0 • Microsoft Windows* 7 Professional SP (64-bit / 32-bit)* Windows* Internet Explore* 10.0 • Microsoft Windows* 7 Professional SP (64-bit / 32-bit)* Windows* Internet Explorer* 8.0 / 9.0/ 10.0 / 11.0**	• Microsoft* Windows* 8.1 Pro (64-bit /32-bit) Windows* Internet Explore* (1.0 (32-bit)* • Microsoft* Windows* 8 Pro (64-bit /32-bit) Windows* Internet Explore* (1.0 (32-bit)* • Microsoft* Windows* 7 Professional SP1 (64-bit /32-bit) Windows* 1 Repulse* (1.0 (32-bit)* • Microsoft* Windows* 7 Professional SP1 (62-bit /32-bit) Windows* 1 Repulse* (1.0 (32-bit)* 0.0 / 8.0 (32-bit)*	• Microsoft' Windows' 8.1 Pro (64-bit / 32-bit)" Windows' Internet Explore" 11.0 Microsoft Windows' 8 Pro (64-bit / 32-bit)" Windows' Internet Explore" 10.0" • Microsoft Windows' 7 Protessional SP1 (64-bit / 32-bit)" Windows' Internet Explore" 10.0 11.0"	Microsoft [®] Windows [*] 10 Pro (64-bit [32-bit]) Windows [*] Internet Explores [*] 11.0 (32-bit] ^{**} Microsoft Windows [*] 8.1 Pro (64-bit [32-bit]) Mindows Internet Explores [*] 11.0 (32-bit] ^{**} Microsoft Windows [*] 8 Pro (64-bit [32-bit]) Microsoft Windows [*] 8 Pro (64-bit [32-bit]) Windows [*] Internet Explores [*] 10.0 (32-bit] ^{**} (32-bit) ^{**} Windows [*] 17 Professional SP1 (64-bit [32-bit]) Windows [*] 10 Internet Explores ^{**} 11.0 10.0 9.0 8.0 (32-bit) Microsoft Mindows ^{**} 11.0 10.0 9.0 8.0	• Microsoft* Windows* 8 (64-bit / 32-bit) Windows* Internet Explorer* 10.0 (32-bit) • Microsoft* Windows* 7 Professional SP1 (64-bit / 32-bit)* Windows* Internet Explorer* 10.0 / 9.0 / 8.0 (32-bit)
Web Browsers	For Mac	macOS 10.13 Safari 11 macOS 10.12 Safari 11 macOS 10.11 Safari 11 Google Chrome	Mac OS X 10.8 Safari 6.2 Mac OS X 10.9 Safari 7.1 Mac OS X 10.10 Safari 8.0	Mac OS X 10.9 Safari 7.0.2 Mac OS X 10.8 Safari 6.1.2 Mac OS X 10.7 Safari 6.1.2	Mac OS X 10.8 Safari 6.2 Mac OS X 10.9 Safari 7.1 Mac OS X 10.10 Safari 8.0	Mac OS X 10.11 Safari 9.0 Mac OS X 10.10 Safari 8.0.4 Mac OS X 10.9 Safari 7.0.2 Mac OS X 10.8 Safari 6.1.2	Mac OS X 10.8 Safari 6.0 Mac OS X 10.7 Safari 6.0 Mac OS X 10.6 Safari 5.1.7
	For iPhone, iPad, iPod touch	iOS Safari	iOS 8.3 Standard browser	iOS 7.1 Standard web browsers	iOS 8.3 Standard browser	iOS Standard browser	
	For Android	Android OS Google Chrome	Android OS 4.4 Standard browser	Android OS Standard web browsers	Android OS 4.4 Standard browser	Android OS Standard web browsers	_

In addition, a CD-ROM drive (to use the operating instructions and various types of software), Adobe® Reader® (to view the operating instructions on the CD-ROM), and a mouse or equivalent pointing device are necessary.

^{*1:} Use the desktop version of Internet Explorer. (Internet Explorer for Windows UI is not supported.)

^{*2:} Windows® XP compatibility mode is not supported.

^{*3:} The 64-bit version of Internet Explorer® is not supported.

^{*4:} Use of the supported applications makes display on the iPad possible.

^{*} Microsoft®, Windows®, Windows® 7, Windows® 8, Windows® 8.1, Windows® 10 and Internet Explorer® are either registered trademarks or trademarks of Microsoft Corporation in the United States and other countries.* Apple, Mac, OS X, iPhone, iPod Touch, iPad, and Safari are registered trademarks of Apple Inc., in the United States and other countries.* Android® is a trademark of Google Inc.

Remote Camera System - Specifications & Dimensions

AW-UE150W/K

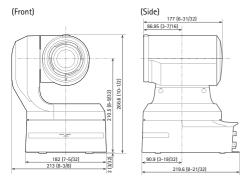
General			INPUT			
Power Requirements		12 V DC (10.8 V to 13.2 V)	Input Conn	nector	DC 12 V IN, G/L IN (BNC)	
PoE++		IEEE802.3bt standard: DC 42 V to 57 V (Camera Input)			BBS (Black Burst Sync), tri-level sync supported	
Current Co	onsumption	4.0 A (XLR IN connector), 1.2 A (PoE++ power supply)	OUTPUT			
Ambient Oper	rating Temperature	0 °C to 40 °C (32 °F to 104 °F)	Video	HDMI	HDMI 2.0 standard	
Ambient Op	erating Humidity	20 % to 90 % (no condensation)	Output		4:2:2/10bit	
Storage Temperature		-20 °C to 50 °C (-4 °F to 122 °F)			HDCP is not supported. Viera Link is not supported.	
Mass		Approx. 4.2 kg (9.24 lb) (excluding mount bracket)		12G-SDI OUT	SMPTE 2082-1 standard / 75 Ω (BNC x 1)	
Dimensions (W x H x D)		213 mm x 267 mm x 219 mm (8-3/8 inches x 10-1/2 inches x 8-5/8 inches)		3G-SDI OUT	SMPTE292 / 75 Ω (BNC x 1) • Level-A/Level-B supported	
Finish		(excluding protrusions, direct ceiling mount bracket) AW-UE150WP/AW-UE150WE: Pearl white		MONI OUT	SMPTE292 / 75 Ω (BNC x 1)	
		AW-UE150KP/AW-UE150KE: Black		Optical Fiber	SFP+ standard Single Fiber	
Controller	Supported	AW-RP150GJ, AW-RP50*1, AK-HRP1000GJ*1, AK-HRP1005GJ*1			 The signal sent is the same as 12G-SDI OUT. This unit does not support input by optical signals. 	
Camera U	nit		INDUT/OU	ITDUT		
Imaging S	ensors	1-type 4K MOS×1	INPUT/OU			
Lens		Motorized Optical 20x zoom, F2.8 to F4.5	Input / Output	LAN	LAN connector for IP control (RJ-45)	
		[f=8.8 mm (11/32 inches) to 176.0 mm (6-15/16 inches); 35 mm (1-3/8 inches) equivalent: 24.5 mm (31/32 inches) to 490.0 mm (19-9/32 inches)]	Connector	RS-422	CONTROL IN RS-422A (RJ-45)	
Zoom		Optical zoom: 20x i.Zoom: UHD 24x, FHD 32x Digital zoom: 10x		MIC/LINE input	a 3.5 mm stereo mini jack Input impedance: High impedance • During MIC input Supported mic: Stereo mic (plug-in power, on/off switching via menu)	
Conversion	n Lens	Not supported			Supply voltage: 2.5 V ± 0.5 V Mic input sensitivity: Approx =40 dBV ± 3 dBV	
Angle of View Range		Horizontal angle of view: 75.1° (wide) to 4.0° (tele) Vertical angle of view: 46.7° (wide) to 2.3° (tele) Diagonal angle of view: 82.8° (wide) to 4.6° (tele)		Mic input sensitivity: Approx40 dBV ± 3 dBV (0 dB=1 V/Pa, 1 kHz) • During LINE input Input level: Approx10 dBV ±3 dBV		
Optical Filter		Through, 1/4, 1/16, 1/64, IR through (IR through is used as "Night mode")	Pan-tilt H	lead Unit		
Focus		Switching between auto and manual	Camera/Pan-t	tilt Head Control	IP connecting cable	
Focus Dist	ance	Entire zooming range: 1000 mm (3.3 ft) Wide end: 100 mm (0.33 ft)			LAN cable***: (category 5e or above, straight cable / crossover cable) max. 100 m (328 ft)	
Color Separat	ion Optical System	1MOS			AW protocol connecting cable LAN cable*4 (category 5e or above, straight cable)	
Standard S	Sensitivity	F9, 2000 lx (When normal mode is selected)			max. 1000 m (3280 ft)	
	Illumination	2 lx (F2.8, 59.94p, 50IRE, 42 dB, without accumulation)	Installation Method		Stand-alone (Desktop) or suspended (Hanging)*6	
S/N		60 dB or more	Pan/tilt Operation Speed		Minimum speed 0.08°/s	
	Resolution	1600 TV lines Typ (Center area)			Maximum speed 60°/s or higher*7 • Maximum speed is 180°/s in high-speed mode	
Gain Selec	tion	Auto, 0 dB to 36 dB*2 Super Gain function equipped : 37 dB to 42 dB	Panning Range		±175°	
Frame Mix	* 3	0 dB, 6 dB, 12 dB, 18 dB, 24 dB	Tilting range		-30° to 210°*8	
Electronic		1/60, 1/100, 1/120, 1/250, 1/500, 1/1000, 1/2000, 1/4000, 1/8000, 1/10000	Quietness		NC35 or less	
Shutter Speed	29.97р	1/30, 1/60, 1/100, 1/120, 1/250, 1/500, 1/1000, 1/2000, 1/4000, 1/8000, 1/10000	IP Stream			
	23.98p/24p	1/24, 1/48, 1/60, 1/100, 1/120, 1/250, 1/500, 1/1000, 1/2000, 1/4000,		aming Mode	JPEG (MJPEG), H.264, H.265	
		1/8000, 1/10000	Image Reso		3840×2160, 1920×1080, 1280×720, 640×360, 320×180	
	50p/50i	1/60, 1/100, 1/120, 1/250, 1/500, 1/1000, 1/2000, 1/4000, 1/8000, 1/10000	(JPEG)	smission setting	Frame Rate: Maximum 30 fps Image quality (Fine / Normal)	
	25p	1/25, 1/50, 1/60, 1/100, 1/120, 1/250, 1/500, 1/1000, 1/2000, 1/4000, 1/8000, 1/10000		smission Setting	■ Image quality (Motion priority / Image quality priority) UHD 60 fps / 50 fps	
Synchro	59.94p/59.94i	60.00 Hz to 7200 Hz	(11.207)		■ Transmission Type:	
Scan	29.97р	30.00 Hz to 7200 Hz			Unicast port (AŬTO) Unicast port (MANUAL)	
	23.98p/24p	24.00 Hz to 7200 Hz			Multicast port	
	50p/50i	50.00 Hz to 7200 Hz			Transmission Priority Constant bit rate	
25p		25.00 Hz to 7200 Hz			Frame rate	
Gamma		HD / FILMLIKE1 / FILMLIKE2 / FILMLIKE3/ FILM REC / VIDEO REC / HLG			Best effort	
White Balance		ATW : 3200K, 5600K ATW Speed : Normal / Slow / Fast AWB : AWB-A / AWB-B VAR (selectable between 2000K and 15000K by designating a value)			■ Frame Rate [60Hz] 5fps/15fps/30fps/60fps (UHD: 30fps, 60fps) [50Hz] 5fps/12.5fps/25fps/50fps (UHD: 25fps, 50fps)	
Chroma Am	ount Variability	OFF, -99 % to 99 %			Max Bit Rate	
Scene File		Scene1, Scene2, Scene3, Scene4			HD: 512kbps/768kbps/1024kbps/1536kbps/2048kbps/ 3072kbps/4096kbps/6144kbps/8192kbps/10240kbps/ 1328kbps/1426kbps/1624kbps/10490kbps/14E76kbps/	
Synchroni	zation System				12288kbps/14336kbps/16384kbps/20480kbps/24576kbps/ 32768kbps/40960kbps/51200kbps/76800kbps	
		Internal / External synchronization (BBS / Tri-level sync)			UHD: 12800kbps/25600kbps/51700kbps/76800kbps	

⁵¹⁷⁰⁰kbps/76800kbps *1: Use may require a software version update. *2: 1 dB step increments can be set. *3: This cannot be configured when the format is 2160/29.97p, 2160/23.98p, 2160/24p, 2160/25p, 1080/29.97p, 1080/29.98p(59.94i), 1080/29.978s, 1080/29.978s, 1080/25p, 1080/25p, 1080/25ps, 4: Use of an STP (shielded twisted pair) cable is recommended. *5: Category 6 or more is used when sending 4K images. *6: To ensure safety, the unit must be secured using the mount bracket supplied. *7: Quietness,

Image Transmission Setting	Image Transmission Type:		
(H.265)	Unicast port (AUTO)		
` '	Unicast port (MANUAL)		
	Multicast port		
	Frame Rate		
	[60Hz] 30fps		
	[50Hz] 25fps		
	Max Bit Rate		
	8192kbps/12800kbps/25600kbps/51200kbps/76800kbps		
Audio Compression Type	AAC-LC, 48 kHz / 16 bit / 2ch		
Supported Protocol	■ IPv6: TCP / IP, UDP / IP, HTTP, HTTPS, DNS, NTP, DHCPv6, RTP,		
,	MLD, ICMP, ARP, RTMP		
	■ IPv4 : TCP / IP, UDP / IP, HTTP, HTTPS, RTSP, RTP / RTCP, DHCP,		
	DNS, DDNS, NTP, UPnP, IGMP, ICMP, ARP, RTMP		

Dimensions

Unit: mm(inches)



Pin Configuration

RS-422 Connector < RS-422>

The RS-422 (RJ-45) terminal connects the main unit to external equipment for serial control. The following cables can be used for connection. Furthermore, the tally lamp on the camera head can be made to blink (red) when the R-TALLY signal (2-pin) is connected to GND (1-pin). Notes

- Do not use a PoE cable to connect to the RS-422.
- \bullet Do not add voltage to the R_TALLY_IN signal.
- Red and green tallies received on the main unit can be output to 7pin or 8pin according to menu settings. This contact output is OPEN for normal operation and MAKE during output.

LAN cable*1(category 5 or over, straight cable) up to 1000 m (3280.84 ft) *1: STP (Shielded Twisted Pair) is recommended.



Pin NO.	Signal	Pin NO.	Signal
1	GND	5	TXD+
2	R_TALLY_IN	6	RXD+
3	RXD-	7	OPTION_OUT1
4	TXD-	8	OPTION_OUT2

Other Function	
NDI support*9	NDI HX
Tally LED display color	red / green

	Tally LED di	splay color red / green				
	Output Fo	ormat				
4K 2160/59.94p, 2160/50p, 2160/29.97p*', 2160/25p*', 2160/24 2160/23.98p*'						
	HD	1080/59.94p, 1080/50p, 1080/29.97p*1, 1080/29.97PsF, 1080/25p*1, 1080/25PsF, 1080/23.98p*2, 1080/24p*1, 1080/23.98p*1, 1080/23.98PsF, 1080/59.94i, 1080/50i				
		720/59.94p, 720/50p				

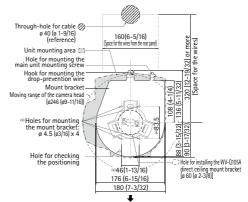
^{*1:} Native output. *2: It denotes "1080/23.98p over 59.94i". *For information on "Output Signal Format", see page 40.

Rear View



Bottom View

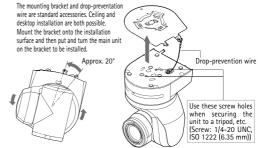
Unit: mm(inches)



The front panel of the unit on this side.

Ceiling Installation View

$\label{thm:continuous} \textbf{Optimal for both hanging and desktop installation.}$



^{*} Wiring, mounting, and removal must be done by a qualified technician. To ensure safety, consult with the dealer from whom you purchased the system.

Remote Camera System – Specifications & Dimensions

AW-UE70W/K AW-UN70W/K

AW-UE/	OW/K	AW-UN/OW/K			
General			Input		
Power Peguirements		DC 12 V (Supplied AC adaptor)	Power		DC 12 V IN, PoE+ (IEEE802.3at standard)
Power Requirements		DC 42 V to 57 V (PoE+ power supply) 1.3 A (Supplied AC adaptor)			Stereo mini-jack (ø3.5 mm) Input impedance: Approx. 2 kΩ (unbalanced)
Current consumption		0.5 A (PoE+ power supply)	MIC/LINE Input		[Mic input] •Supported microphones: Stereo mic (plug-in power, on/off switching via menu)
Ambient Operating Temperature		0 °C to 40 °C (32 °F to 104 °F)			•Supplied voltage: 2.5 V ± 0.5 V
Storage Temperature		-20 °C to 50 °C (-4 °F to 122 °F)			•Mic input level: -60 dBV ± 3 dBV
Allowable Hum	idity Ranges	20 % to 90 % (no condensation)			(0 dB=1 V/Pa,1 kHz) [Line input] •Input level: -10 dBV ± 3 dBV
Mass		Approx. 1.5 kg (3.30 lb)			BBS (Black Burst Sync) signal and tri-level sync
Dimensions (W x H x D)	160 mm x 186 mm x 179 mm (6-5/16 inches x 7-41/128 inches x 7-3/64 inches) [excluding protrusions, direct ceiling mount bracket]	G/L IN		supported (BNC x 1)
Finish		[AW-UE70W/AW-UN70W] Pearl white [AW-UE70K/AW-UN70K] Metallic black	Output	HDMI	HDMI connector • HDCP is not supported.
Controller Su	pported*1	AW-RP150GJ, AW-RP50, AK-HRP1000GJ, AK-HRP1005GJ, AK-HRP200G	Video Output	3G/HD-SDI	VIERA Link is not supported. Compliant with the SMPTE424/SMPTE292M
Camera Unit				OUT	standards/75 Ω (BNC x 1)
		1/2.2 toma MOS	In most 10 cotano		
Imaging Sens	ors	1/2.3-type MOS	Input/Outpu	t	LAN according for ID accord (DL 45)
Lens		Optical 20x zoom, F1.8 to F3.6 [f=4.08 mm (5/32 inches) to 81.6 mm (3-7/32 inches); 35 mm (1-3/8 inches)equivalent: 29.5 mm (1-5/32		LAN	LAN connector for IP control (RJ-45) Equipped with straight/crossover cable auto detection function
Facus		inches) to 612.0 mm (24-3/32 inches)]	Input/ Output	RS-232C	Mini DIN 8-pin (IN) Mini DIN 8-pin (OUT)
Focus		Switching between auto and manual	Connnector	RS-422	CONTROL IN RS-422A (RJ-45)
Focus distant	e	Entire zooming range:1.5 m (4.92 ft) Wide end: 10 cm (0.33 ft)		USB	Mini-B port
Color separation o	ptical system	On-chip color filter system		SD Card	microSD card slot
		0.7 lx (50 IRE, F1.8, 48 dB,1/60 without accumulation) 0.35 lx (50 IRE, F1.8, 48 dB,1/30 with accumulation [Frame Mix 6 dB])	USB connection * This may vary depending on the operating environment.		
	59.94 Hz		Video outpu		USB Video Class Ver1.0
Minimum Illumination		0.7 lx (50 IRE, F1.8, 48 dB,1/50 without accumulation) 0.35 lx (50 IRE, F1.8, 48 dB,1/25 with accumulation	Video compression format		Motion JPEG
	50 Hz		Resolution		3840 x 2160, 1920 x 1080, 1280 x 720, 640 x 360
Harianatal Basalutian		[Frame Mix 6 dB]) 4K: 1300 TV lines Typ (Center area)	Frame rate		max 30 fps (59.94 Hz) max 25 fps (50 Hz)
Horizontal Resolution		HD: 1000 TV lines Typ (Center area)	Audio output	:	USB Audio Class Ver1.0
Gain Selection*2		Auto, O dB to 48 dB (3 dB step)	Audio compre		Linear PCM, 48 kHz, 16 bit, 2 channels
Frame Mix*3		Auto, Off, 6 dB, 12 dB, 18 dB, 24 dB			3840 x 2160
ND filter		Auto*4, Through, 1/4, 1/16, 1/64	Transfer mod	es(IPEG)	59.94 Hz: 5fps, 50 Hz: 5fps
	During Full Auto	1/60 to 1/2000 (Auto Slow Shutter: 0ff)[59.94 Hz] 1/30 to 1/2000 (Auto Slow Shutter: 0n)[59.94 Hz] 1/50 to 1/2000 (Auto Slow Shutter: 0ff)[50 Hz]	mansici moucs(si Ed)		1920 x 1080/1280 x 720/640 x 360 59.94 Hz: 30fps/15fps/5fps, 50 Hz: 25fps/12.5fps/5fps
Electronic	During	1/25 to 1/2000 (Auto Slow Shutter: On)[50 Hz] 1/60 to 1/2000 [59.94 Hz]	Supported models		Devices standardly equipped with a USB 2.0 compatible port
Shutter Speed	Auto	0 to 1/2000 [50 Hz] Pan-tilt		d Unit	
эрсси		1/100, 1/250, 1/500, 1/1000, 1/2000,	Installation Method		Stand-alone (Desktop) or suspended (Hanging)*5
	During Manual	1/4000, 1/10000 [59.94 Hz] 1/120, 1/250, 1/500, 1/1000, 1/2000, 1/4000, 1/10000 [50 Hz]	Pan/tilt Operation Speed		Maximum speed during preset: 300°/s Maximum speed during manual: 90°/s
Synchro	59.94 Hz	59.94 Hz to 660.09 Hz (255 step)	Panning Ran	ge	±175°
Scan	50 Hz	50.00 Hz to 570.12 Hz (255 step)	Tilting Range		-30° to 90°*6
Gamma		Off, Normal (Low, Mid, High), Cinema			During preset: NC40 or less
White Balance		ATW, AWB A, AWB B, ATW, 3200K,5600K, VAR (2400K to 9900K)	Quietness		During manual: NC35 or less
Chroma Amount Variability		±3 step	Camera/pan-	-tilt head co	
Scene File	,	Full Auto, Manual1, Manual2, Manual3			When connecting through a PoE+ hub: LAN cable*7 (category 5e or above), max. 100 m
Synchronization System			IP connectin	g cable	(328 ft) • When a PoE+ hub is not used:
Synchronizat	ion System	Internal synchronization/External synchronization (BBS, Tri-level sync)			LAN cable*7 (category 5 or above) max.100 m (328 ft)
Image Stabili	zation	Outine (FUD AVA) a minute to the control of the con	AW protocol co	nnecting cable	LAN cable*7 (category 5 or above,straight cable), max. 1000 m (3280 ft)
Image Stabili	zation	Optical (FHD, 4K)/4-axis hybrid image stabilizer (FHD) for stable	Standard protocol	connecting cable	Mini DIN 8-pin cable, male
		•———	Januara protocol connecting Caule		

SD card recording			
SD card recor	rding	MPEG-4 AVC file standard compliant (.MP4)	
Video compres	sion format	MPEG-4 AVC/H.264 High Profile	
Audio compres	sion format	AAC-LC (48 kHz, 16 bit, 2 ch, 128 kbps)	
Recording format	59.94 Hz	3840 x 2160/29.97p (Up to 72 Mbps), 1920 x 1080/59.94p (Up to 28 Mbps), 1920 x 1080/29.97p (Average 15 Mbps/ Average 10 Mbps/Average 6 Mbps), 1280 x 720/59.94p (Average 15 Mbps), 1280 x 720/29.97p (Average 8 Mbps/ Average 4 Mbps/Average 2 Mbps/Average 1 Mbps)	
/Bit rate	50 Hz	3840 x 2160/25p(Up to 72 Mbps), 1920 x 1080/50p(Up to 28 Mbps), 1920 x 1080/25p(Average 15 Mbps/ Average 10 Mbps/Average 6 Mbps), 1280 x 720/50p(Average 15 Mbps), 1280 x 720/25p(Average 8 Mbps/ Average 4 Mbps/Average 2 Mbps/Average 1 Mbps)	

Network				
Transfer	JPEG	1920 x 1080, 1280 x 720, 640 x 360, 320 x 180, 59.94 Hz (30fps/15fps/5fps)*6, 50 Hz (25fps/12.5fps/5fps)*6		
modes	H.264	3840 x 2160, 1920 x 1080, 1280 x 720, 640 x 360, 320 x 180, 59.94 Hz (60fps*s/30fps/15fps/5fps)*s, 50 Hz (50fps*s/25fps/12.5fps/5fps)*s		

Supported	IPv4	TCP/IP, UDP/IP, HTTP, HTTPS, RTSP, RTP, RTP/RTCP, FTP, DHCP, DNS, NTP, IGMP, UPnP, ICMP, ARP, RTSPoverTCP, RTSPoverHTTP, SSL(TLS), MultiCast/UniCast
protocol	IPv6	TCP/IP, UDP/IP, HTTP, HTTPS, RTSP, RTP, RTP/RTCP, FTP, DHCPv6, DNS,NTP, ICMPv6(MLD), RTSPoverTCP, RTSPoverHTTP, SSL(TLS), MultiCast/UniCast
i-OS, Android support		JPEG image display

Standard Accessories

Mount bracket for installation surface (Hanging*10 / Desktop): 1, Drop-prevention wire (already attached to the unit): 1, Bracket mounting screws (bind-head) M4 x 10 mm: 4, Main unit mounting screw (with flat washer, spring washer) M3 x 6 mm: 1, Power cable (1.5 m [4.92 ft]): 1, AC adaptor: 1, CD-ROM: 1

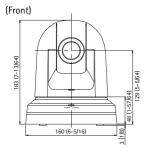
* 1: It may be necessary to upgrade the version of the controller so that the controller will support the unit. * 2: During Auto, 6 dB to 48 dB (6 dB step) are available for AGC Max Gain setting. * 3: During Auto, 0 dB, 6 dB, 12 dB and 18 dB are available for Auto F.Mix Max Gain setting. * 4: "Auto" is available when "Scene" setting is "Full Auto". * 5: To ensure safety, the unit must be secured using the mount bracket supplied. * 6: Depending on the pan or tilt position, the camera may be reflected in the image. * 7: Use of an STP (shielded twisted pair) cable is recommended. *8: The frame rate may be lower than the setting depending on the operating conditions. * 9: When the image resolution is "3840x160", "640x360" or "320x180", 60fps or 50fps cannot be selected for the frame rate. *10: To ensure more safety, AW-UE70W/K can be secured by using the direct ceiling mount bracket (WV-Q105A).

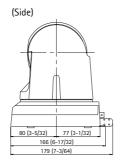
*For information on "Output Signal Format", see page 40.

Dimensions

Unit: mm(inches)

Rear View







Bottom View

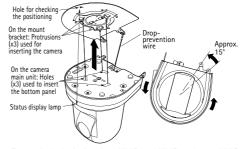
Unit: mm(inches)

Through-hole for cable ø40 (ø1-9/16) (reference) 130(5-1/8) Space for the wires from the or more for the wires) rear panel Hole for mounting the main 66(2-19/32 unit mounting screw 290(11-7/16) Hook for mounting the drop-prevention wire 90(3-17/32) 99(3-29/32 Unit mounting area 80(3-5/32) 77(3-1/32) 78(3-1/16) 65(2-9/16) Mount bracket (*) Holes for mounting the mount bracket: ø 4.5 x 4 Hole for checking the positioning Hole for installing (*)83.5 (3-9/32) the WV-Q105A 156 (6-1/8) direct ceiling 160 (6-5/16) mount bracket [ø 60 (ø 2-3/8)] The front side of the unit

Ceiling Installation View

Optimal for both hanging and desktop installation.

The mounting bracket and drop-preventation wire are standard accessories. Ceiling and desktop installation are both possible. Mount the bracket onto the installation surface and then put and turn the main unit on the bracket to be installed.



- The mounting bracket for discontinued AW-HE50 and AW-HE60 and current AW-HE40 series, AW-HN40HW/HK, AW-HE38HW/HK and AW-HN38HW/HK can also be used.
- * Wiring, mounting, and removal must be done by a qualified technician.

 To ensure safety, consult with the dealer from whom you purchased the system.

 *For "Terminal Pin Configuration", see page 51.

Remote Camera System - Specifications & Dimensions

AW-HE130W/K AW-HN130W/K

	DC 10 V(AC -dt	
ements	DC 12 V (AC adaptor supplied) DC 42 - 57 V (PoE+ power supply) 1.8 A (AC adaptor supplied) 0.6 A (PoE+ power supply)	
g Temperature	0 °C to 40 °C (32 °F to 104 °F)	
idity Ranges	20 % to 90 % (no condensation)	
erature	-20 °C to 50 °C (-4 °F to 122 °F)	
	Approx. 3.1 kg (6.83 lb) [Including mount bracket]	
WxHxD)	180 mm x 228 mm x 234 mm (7–3/32 inches x 9 inches x 9–3/16 inches) (excluding protrusions, cable cover, direct ceiling mount bracket)	
	[AW-HE130WP/AW-HE130WE/AW-HN130W] Pearl white [AW-HE130KP/AW-HE130KE/AW-HN130K] Metallic black	
pported*1	AW-RP150GJ, AW-RP50, AK-HRP1000GJ, AK-HRP1005GJ, AK-HRP200G	
ors	1/2.86-type Full-HD 3MOS	
	Optical 20 zoom, F1.6 to F3.4 (f=4.5 mm to 90 mm; 35 mm equivalent: 32.13 mm to 642.5 mm)	
	Switching between auto and manual	
ce	Entire zooming range: 800 mm (2.62 ft) Wide end: 400 mm (1.31 ft)	
Optical System	3MOS	
ımination	2 lx (50 IRE, F1.6, 36 dB)	
solution	1000 TV lines Typ (Center area)	
n	Auto, 0 dB to 36 dB	
	0 dB, 6 dB, 12 dB, 18 dB, 24 dB	
59.94p/ 59.94i	1/100, 1/120, 1/250, 1/500, 1/1000, 1/2000, 1/4000, 1/10000	
29.97p	1/30, 1/60, 1/120, 1/250, 1/500,1/1000, 1/2000, 1/4000, 1/10000	
23.98p	1/24, 1/60, 1/120, 1/250, 1/500, 1/1000, 1/2000, 1/4000, 1/10000	
50p/50i	1/60, 1/120, 1/250, 1/500, 1/1000, 1/2000, 1/4000, 1/10000	
25p	1/25, 1/60, 1/120, 1/250, 1/500, 1/1000, 1/2000, 1/4000, 1/10000	
59.94 Hz	60.15 Hz to 642.21 Hz	
50 Hz	50.15 Hz to 535.71 Hz	
	HD, SD, FILMLIKE1, FILMLIKE2, FILMLIKE3 0.30 to 0.75 (Manual setting)	
e	AWB A, AWB B, ATW, 3200K, 5600K, VAR (2000K to 15000K)	
nt Variability	OFF, -99 % to 40 %	
	Scene1, Scene2, Scene3, Scene4	
ion System		
ion System	Internal/External synchronization (BBS/Tri-level sync)	
tor	DC 12 V IN, G/L IN (BNC) BBS (Black Burst Sync), tri-level sync supported Locking to a color subcarrier is not possible	
	g Temperature idity Ranges serature N x H x D) pported*1 pporte	

Output	Output			
Video output	HDMI	HDMI connector • HDCP is not supported. • Viera Link is not supported.		
	3G/HD/ SD-SDI OUT	SMPTE424/SMPTE292/ SMPTE259 standards 75 Ω (BNC x 1)		
	VIDEO OUT	NTSC/PAL 1.0 V [p-p]/75 Ω (BNC x 1)		
Input/Output	t			
	LAN	LAN connector for IP control (RJ-45), PoE+		
	RS-422	CONTROL IN RS-422A (RJ-45)		
Input/ Output connector	MIC/LINE input	ø3.5 mm stereo mini jack Input impedance: High impedance • During MIC input Supported mic: Stereo mic (plug-in power, on/off switching via menu) • Supply voltage: 2.5 V ± 0.5 V Mic input sensitivity: Approx40 dBV ± 3 dBV (0 dB=1 V/Pa, 1 kHz) • During LINE input Input level: Approx10 dBV ±3 dBV		
Pan-tilt Head	d Unit			
Installation N	/lethod	Stand-alone (Desktop) or suspended (Hanging)*3		
Camera/Pan-tilt Head Control		IP connecting cable • When connecting through a PoE+ hub: LAN cable** (category 5e or above, straight cable), max. 100 m (328 ft) • When a PoE+ hub is not used: LAN cable** (category 5 or above, crossover cable) max.100 m (328 ft)		
		RP connecting Cable LAN cable*4 (category 5 or above, straight cable), max. 1000 m (3280 ft) RS-422A, AW series protocol		
Pan-tilt Operation Speed		0.08°/s to 60°/s		
Panning Range		±175°		
Tilting Range		-30° to 210°*5		
Quietness		NC35 or less		
Standard Accessories				
Mount bracket for installation surface (Hanging*e / Desktop): 1, Drop-prevention wire: 1, Drop-prevention wire mounting screw (Comes attached to the unit): 1, Bracket mounting screws (bind-head) M4 x 10 mm: 4, Main unit mounting screw (with flat washer,spring washer) M3 x				

6 mm: 1, Cable cover: 1, Power cable: 1, AC adaptor: 1, CD-ROM

*1: It may be necessary to upgrade the version of the controller in order to support the unit. For details on upgrading, visit the support page on the following website (https://pro-avpanasonicnet/). *2: This cannot be configured when the format is 1080/29.97p, 1080/23.98p, 1080/29.97PsF 1080/23.98PsF, 1080/25p, or 1080/25PsF. *3: To ensure safety, the unit must be secured using the mount bracket supplied. *4: Use of an STP (shielded twisted pair) cable is recommended. *5: Depending on the pan or tilt position, the camera may be reflected in the image. *8: To ensure more safety. AW-HET 30W/K can be be reflected in the image. *6: To ensure more safety, AW-HE130W/K can be secured by using the direct ceiling mount bracket (WV-Q105A).

^{*}For information on "Output Signal Format", see page 40.

Dimensions

Unit: mm(inches)

(Front) (Side) 125 (4-29/32) 125 (4-29/32) 125 (4-29/32) 125 (4-29/32) 125 (4-29/32) 125 (4-29/32) 125 (4-29/32) 125 (4-29/32) 125 (4-29/32) 125 (4-29/32) 125 (4-29/32) 125 (4-29/32) 125 (4-29/32) 125 (4-29/32) 125 (4-29/32) 125 (4-29/32) 125 (4-29/32) 125 (4-29/32) 125 (4-29/32) 125 (4-29/32) 125 (4-29/32) 125 (4-29/32) 125 (4-29/32) 125 (4-29/32) 125 (4-29/32) 125 (4-29/32) 125 (4-29/32) 125 (4-29/32) 125 (4-29/32) 125 (4-29/32) 125 (4-29/32) 125 (4-29/32) 125 (4-29/32) 125 (4-29/32) 125 (4-29/32) 125 (4-29/32) 125 (4-29/32) 125 (4-29/32) 125 (4-29/32) 125 (4-29/32) 125 (4-29/32) 125 (4-29/32) 125 (4-29/32) 125 (4-29/32) 125 (4-29/32) 125 (4-29/32) 125 (4-29/32) 125 (4-29/32) 125 (4-29/32) 125 (4-29/32) 125 (4-29/32) 125 (4-29/32) 125 (4-29/32) 125 (4-29/32) 125 (4-29/32) 125 (4-29/32) 125 (4-29/32) 125 (4-29/32) 125 (4-29/32) 125 (4-29/32) 125 (4-29/32) 125 (4-29/32) 125 (4-29/32) 125 (4-29/32) 125 (4-29/32) 125 (4-29/32) 125 (4-29/32) 125 (4-29/32) 125 (4-29/32) 125 (4-29/32) 125 (4-29/32) 125 (4-29/32) 125 (4-29/32) 125 (4-29/32) 125 (4-29/32) 125 (4-29/32) 125 (4-29/32) 125 (4-29/32) 125 (4-29/32) 125 (4-29/32) 125 (4-29/32) 125 (4-29/32) 125 (4-29/32) 125 (4-29/32) 125 (4-29/32) 125 (4-29/32) 125 (4-29/32) 125 (4-29/32) 125 (4-29/32) 125 (4-29/32) 125 (4-29/32) 125 (4-29/32) 125 (4-29/32) 125 (4-29/32) 125 (4-29/32) 125 (4-29/32) 125 (4-29/32) 125 (4-29/32) 125 (4-29/32) 125 (4-29/32) 125 (4-29/32) 125 (4-29/32) 125 (4-29/32) 125 (4-29/32) 125 (4-29/32) 125 (4-29/32) 125 (4-29/32) 125 (4-29/32) 125 (4-29/32) 125 (4-29/32) 125 (4-29/32) 125 (4-29/32) 125 (4-29/32) 125 (4-29/32) 125 (4-29/32) 125 (4-29/32) 125 (4-29/32) 125 (4-29/32) 125 (4-29/32) 125 (4-29/32) 125 (4-29/32) 125 (4-29/32) 125 (4-29/32) 125 (4-29/32) 125 (4-29/32) 125 (4-29/32) 125 (4-29/32) 125 (4-29/32) 125 (4-29/32) 125 (4-29/32) 125 (4-29/32) 125 (4-29/32) 125 (4-29/32) 125 (4-29/32) 125 (4-29/32) 125 (4-29/32) 125 (4-29/32) 125 (4-29/32) 125 (4-29/32) 125 (4-29/32) 125 (4-29/32) 125 (4-29/32) 125 (4-29/32) 125 (4-29/32) 125 (4-29/32) 1

Rear View



Pin Configuration

180 (7-3/32)

(Common for AW-UE70W/K, AW-UN70W/K, AW-HE130W/K, AW-HN130W/K, AW-HE40 series, AW-HN40HW/HK, AW-HE38HW/HK, AW-HN38HW/HK)

RS-422 Connector <RS-422>

This RS-422 connector (RJ-45) is connected when exercising serial control over the unit from an external device. Use a cable with the following specifications for the connection to this connector. The tally lamp can be lit by shorting the TALLY signal (pin 2) with GND (pin 1).

. Do not apply a voltage to the TALLY signal pin.

LAN cable*1(category 5 or above, straight cable), max. 1000 m (3280 ft)
* Use of an STP (shielded twisted pair) cable is recommended.



Pin NO.	Signal	Pin NO.	Signal
1	GND	5	TXD+
2	TALLY	6	RXD+
3	RXD-	7	_
4	TXD-	8	-

90 (3-17/32)

234(9-3/16)

RS-232C Connectors <RS-232C IN/OUT>

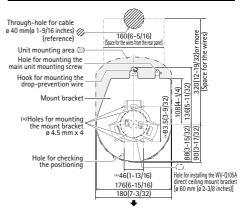
Connects to an RS-232C cable.



	RS-232C IN			232C OUT
	Pin NO. Signal		Pin NO.	Signal
1		DTR_IN	1	DTR_OUT
2		DSR_IN	2	DSR_OUT
3		TXD_IN	3	TXD_OUT
4		GND	4	GND
5	,	RXD_IN	5	RXD_OUT
6	;	GND	6	GND
7		IR OUT R	7	NC
8		IR OUT L	8	NC

Bottom View

Unit: mm(inches)



The front panel of the unit on this side.

Ceiling Installation View

Optimal for both hanging and desktop installation.

The mounting bracket and droppreventation wire are standar accessories. Ceiling and desktop installation are both possible. Mount the bracket onto the installation surface and then put and turn the main unit on the bracket to be installed.





- AW-HE120W/K installation mount bracket can be used. The mounting bracket for HE130 differs from that of discontinued AW-HE50 and AW-HE60 and current AW-UE70W/K, AW-UN70W/K, AW-HE40 Series, AW-HN40HW/HK, AW-HE38HW/HK and AW LINGOUN/JKY.
- *Wiring, mounting, and removal must be done by a qualified technician.

 To ensure safety, consult with the dealer from whom you purchased the system.

Remote Camera System – Specifications & Dimensions

AW-HE40SW/SK/HW/HK AW-HN40HW/HK

General			Input			
Power Requir	wer Requirements DC 12 V (Supplied AC adaptor) DC 42 - 57 V (PoE+ power supply) Power		DC 12 V IN, PoE+ (IEEE802.3at standard)			
Current Consumption		1.2 A (Supplied AC adaptor) 0.4 A (PoE+ power supply)			Stereo mini-jack (ø3.5 mm) Input impedance: Approx. 2 kΩ (unbalanced) [Mic input] •Supported microphones: Stereo mic (plug-in power,on/off switching via menu) •Supplied voltage: 2.5 V ± 0.5 V	
Ambient Operating Temperature		0 °C to 40 °C (32 °F to 104 °F)				
Allowable Hum	idity Ranges	20 % to 90 % (no condensation)			•Mic input level: -60 dBV ± 3 dBV	
Storage Temp	perature	-20 °C to 50 °C (-4 °F to 122 °F)			[Line input] •Input level: –10 dBV ±3 dBV	
Mass		Approx. 1.5 kg (3.30 lb)	Output			
Dimensions (W x H x D)	160 mm x 186 mm x 166 mm (6-5/16 inches x 7-41/128 inches x 6-17/32 inches) (excluding protrusions, direct ceiling mount bracket)	Video	AW-HE40H AW-HN40HW AW-HN40HK HDMI	HDMI connector • HDCP is not supported. • Viera Link is not supported.	
Finish		AW-HE40HW / AW-HE40SW / AW-HN40HW: Pearl white AW-HE40HK / AW-HE40SK / AW-HN40HK: Metallic black	Output	AW-HE40S HD-SDI	Compliant with the SMPTE292M standards/75 (BNC x 1)	
Controller Su	ipported*1	AW-RP150GJ, AW-RP50, AK-HRP1000GJ, AK-HRP1005GJ, AK-HRP200G	Input/Outpu		Statistically 5 (Bite X 1)	
Camera Unit				LAN	LAN connector for IP control (RJ-45), PoE+	
Imaging Sens	ors	1/2.3-type MOS		D.114	Equipped with straight/crossover cable auto detection function	
	.0.13	Optical 30x zoom, F1.6 to F4.7[f=4.3 mm (11/64 inches) to 129 mm (5-5/64 inches); 35 mm (1-3/8 inches)	Input/ Output	RS-232C	Mini DIN 8-pin (IN) Mini DIN 8-pin (OUT)	
Lens		equivalent: 31.6 mm (1-31/128 inches) to 962.0 mm	Connnector	RS-422	CONTROL IN RS-442A (RJ-45)	
		(37-7/8 inches)]		USB	Mini-B port (Used for maintenance)	
Focus		Switching between auto and manual		SD Card	microSD card slot (Used for maintenance)	
Focus Distan	ce	Entire zooming range: 1.2 m (3.94 ft) Wide end: 10 cm (0.33 ft)	USB connection * This may		y vary depending on the operating environment.	
Color Separation	Optical System	On-chip color filter system	Video output		USB Video Class Ver1.0	
		0.7 lx (50 IRE, F1.6, 48 dB,1/60 without accumulation) 0.35 lx (50 IRE, F1.6, 48 dB,1/30 with accumulation [Frame Mix 6 dB])	Video compression format		Motion JPEG	
	59.94 Hz		Resolution Frame rate Audio output		1920 x 1080, 1280 x 720, 640 x 360	
Minimum Illumination	50 U-	0.7 lx (50 IRE, F1.6, 48 dB,1/50 without accumulation)			max 30 fps (System frequency 59.94 Hz) max 25 fps (System frequency 50 Hz)	
	50 Hz	0.35 lx (50 IRE, F1.6, 48 dB,1/25 with accumulation [Frame Mix 6 dB])			USB Audio Class Ver1.0	
Horizontal Re	esolution	1000 TV lines Typ (Center area)	Audio compression format		Linear PCM, 48 kHz, 16 bit, 2 channels	
Gain Selection	n*2	Auto, 0 dB to 48 dB (3 dB step)	Supported models		Devices standardly equipped with a USB 2.0 compatible port	
Frame Mix*3	1	Auto, Off, 6 dB, 12 dB, 18 dB, 24 dB			, ,	
	Full Auto	1/30 to 1/2000[59.94 Hz] 1/25 to 1/2000[50 Hz]	Pan-tilt Head Unit		2	
		1/60 to 1/2000[59.94 Hz]	Installation I	Method	Stand-alone (Desktop) or suspended (Hanging)*4	
Electronic Shutter	Auto	1/50 to 1/2000[50 Hz]	Pan-tilt Operat	tion Speed	Maximum speed during preset: 300°/s Maximum speed during manual: 90°/s	
Speed		1/100, 1/250, 1/500, 1/1000, 1/2000, 1/4000, 1/10000[59.94 Hz]	Panning Range		±175°	
	Manual	1/120, 1/250, 1/500, 1/1000, 1/2000, 1/4000,	Tilting Range	2	-30° to 90°*5	
Synchro	59.94 Hz	1/10000[50 Hz] 59.94 Hz to 660.09 Hz (255 steps)	Quietness		During preset: NC40 or less During manual: NC35 or less	
Scan		50.00 Hz to 570.12 Hz (255 steps)			When connecting through a PoE+ hub:	
Gamma	50 Hz	Off, Normal (Low, Mid, High), Cinema			LAN cable*6 (category 5e or above), max. 100 m	
White Balance		ATW, AWB A, AWB B, 3200K, 5600K, VAR (2400K to 9900K)	Camera/Pan-tilt		When a PoE+ hub is not used: LAN cable*6 (category 5 or above) max.100 m	
Chroma Amount Variability		±3 step			(328 ft)	
Scene File		Full Auto, Manual1, Manual2, Manual3	Head Contro		AW protocol connecting cable • LAN cable*6 (category 5 or above,straight cable), max. 1000 m (3280 ft)	
Color Bars		FULL BAR				
Synchronization System		lateral amakanintia			Standard protocol connecting cable	
Synchronizat	ion System	Internal synchronization			Mini DIN 8-pin cable, male	

SD card recording			
SD card type		micro SDHC (4 GB to 32 GB), micro SDXC (64 GB to 128 GB), Speed class 10 or higher	
System freque	ncy	59.94 Hz/50 Hz	
Video compres	sion format	MPEG-4 AVC/H.264 High Profile	
Audio compres	sion format	AAC-LC (48 kHz, 16 bit, 2 ch, 128 kbps)	
Audio output		USB Audio Class Ver1.0	
SD card recording		MPEG-4 AVC file standard compliant (.MP4)	
Recording format		1920 x 1080/59.94p, 1920 x 1080/50p, 1920 x 1080/29.97p,1920 x 1080/25p, 1280 x 720/59.94p, 1280 x 720/50p, 1280 x 720/29.97p, 1280 x 720/25p	
Network			
Resolution	JPEG	VGA (640 x 360), QVGA (320 x 180) max.30 fps 1920 x 1080, 1280 x 720, 640 x 360, 320 x 180 max.30 fps	
	H.264	1920 x 1080, 1280 x 720, 640 x 360, 320 x 180 max.60 fps	

Supported	IPv4	TCP/IP, UDP/IP, HTTP, HTTPS, RTSP, RTP, RTP/RTCP, FTP DHCP, DNS, NTP, IGMP, UPnP, ICMP, ARP, RTSPoverTCF RTSPoverHTTP, SSL(TLS), MultiCast/UniCast
protocol	IPv6	TCP/IP, UDP/IP, HTTP, HTTPS, RTSP, RTP, RTP/RTCP, FTP, DHCPv6, DNS,NTP, ICMPv6(MLD), RTSPoverTCP, RTSPoverHTTP, SSL(TLS), MultiCast/UniCast
i-OS, Android support		JPEG image display

Standard Accessories

Mount bracket for installation surface (Hanging**/ Desktop): 1, Drop-prevention wire mounting screw (already attached to the unit): 1, Bracket mounting screws (bind-head) M4 x 10 mm: 4, Main unit mounting screw (with flat washer, spring washer) M3 x 6 mm: 1, Power cable (1.8 m [5.9 ft]): 1, AC adaptor: 1, CD-ROM

*1: It may be necessary to upgrade the version of the controller in order to support the unit. *2: During Auto, 6 dB to 48 dB (6 dB step) are available for AGC Max Gain setting. *3: During Auto, 0 dB, 6 dB, 12 dB and 18 dB are available for Auto F.Mix Max Gain setting. *4: To ensure safety, the unit must be secured using the mount bracketsupplied. *5: Depending on the pan or tilt position, the camera may be reflected in the image. *6: Use of an STP (shielded twisted pair) cable is recommended. *7: To ensure more safety, AW-HE4OSW/SK/HW/HX can be secured by using the direct ceiling mount bracket (WV-Q105A).

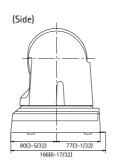
*For information on "Output Signal Format", see page 40.

Dimensions

Unit: mm(inches)

Rear View

(Front)



AW-HE40SW



AW-HE40HW / AW-HN40HW



Bottom View

Unit: mm(inches)

Through-hole for cable ø 40 mm (ø 1-9/16 inches) (reference) 130(5-1/8) 290(11-7/16) or more Space for the wires) Space foe the wires from the rear panel Hole for mounting the main unit mounting screws Hook for mounting the drop-prevention wire Unit mounting area 90(3-17/32) 77 (3-1/32) 65(2-9/16) Mount bracket (*) Holes for mounting the ((a+a)) mount bracket: ø 4.5 mm x 4 78(3-1/16) 80(3-5/32) Hole for checking the positioning (*) 83.5(3-9/32) Hole for installing the WV-Q105A 156(6-1/8) direct ceiling mount bracket 160(6-5/16) [ø 60 mm (ø 2-3/8 inches)] 1

The front panel of the unit on this side.

Ceiling Installation View

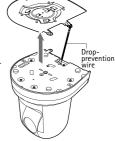
Optimal for both hanging and desktop installation.

The mounting bracket and drop-preventation wire are standard accessories. Ceiling and desktop installation are both possible. Mount the bracket onto the installation surface and then put and turn the main unit on the bracket to be installed.

Approx.

15°





- ◆The mounting bracket for discontinued AW-HE50 and AW-HE60 and current AW-UE70W/K, AW-UN70W/K, AW-HE38HW/HK and AW-HN38HW/HK can also be used.
- * Wiring, mounting, and removal must be done by a qualified technician.

 To ensure safety, consult with the dealer from whom you purchased the system.

 *For "Terminal Pin Configuration", see page 51.

Remote Camera System – Specifications & Dimensions

AW-HE38HW/HK AW-HN38HW/HK

,,,,,					
General			INPUT		
Power requirements		DC 12 V (Supplied AC adaptor) DC 42 V to 57 V (PoE+ power supply)	Power		DC 12 V IN, PoE+ (IEEE802.3at standard)
Current consumption		1.2 A (Supplied AC adaptor) 0.4 A (PoE+ power supply)			Stereo mini-jack (ø3.5 mm) Input impedance: Approx. 2 kΩ (unbalanced) [Mic input]
Ambient operating temperature		0 °C to 40 °C (32 °F to 104 °F)	Mic/line inpu	t	Supported microphones: Stereo mic (plug-in power, on, off switching via menu) Supplied voltage: 2.5 V ± 0.5 V
Allowable hum	idity ranges	20 % to 90 % (no condensation)	M [1		Mic input level: -60 dBV ± 3 dBV
Storage temp	perature	–20 °C to 50 °C (–4 °F to 122 °F)			[Line input] Input level: -10 dBV ± 3 dBV
Mass		Approx. 1.5 kg (3.30 lb)	OUTPUT		
Dimensions (\	W x H x D)	160 mm x 186 mm x 166 mm (6-5/16 inches x 7-41/128 inches x 6-17/32 inches) [excluding protrusions, direct ceiling mount bracket]	Output Video	HDMI	HDMI connector * HDCP is not supported. * VIERA Link is not supported
Finish		[AW-HE38HW/AW-HN38HW] Pearl white,	INPUT/OUTP	UT	
	4*1	[AW-HE38HK/AW-HN38HK] Metallic black AW-RP150GJ, AW-RP50, AK-HRP1000GJ,		LAN	LAN connector for IP control (RJ-45) Equipped with straight/crossover cable auto detection function
Controller sup	oportea"	AK-HRP1005GJ, AK-HRP200G	Input/	RS-232C	Mini DIN 8-pin (IN) Mini DIN 8-pin (OUT)
Camera unit			Output	RS-422	CONTROL IN RS-422A (RJ-45)
Imaging sens	ors	1/2.3-type MOS	connector	USB	Mini-B port
		AW-HE38HW/HK : Motorized 22x zoom, F1.6 to F4.3		SD card	microSD card slot
Lens		[f=4.3 mm (11/64 inches) to 94.6 mm(3-23/32 inches); 35 mm (1-3/8 inches)	USB connecti	on * This ma	y vary depending on the operating environment.
		equivalent: 31.6 mm (1-31/128 inches) to 705.0 mm (27-49/64 inches)]	Video output	t	USB Video Class Ver1.0
Focus		Switching between auto and manual	Video compression format		Motion JPEG
		Entire zooming range:1.2 m (3.94 ft)	Resolution		1920 x 1080, 1280 x 720, 640 x 360
Focus distance Color separation optical system		Wide end: 10 cm (0.33 ft) On-chip color filter system	Frame rate		max 30 fps (System frequency 59.94 Hz) max 25 fps (System frequency 50 Hz)
		0.7 lx (50 IRE, F1.6, 48 dB,1/60 without accumulation)	Audio output		USB Audio Class Ver1.0
Minimum	59.94 Hz	0.35 lx (50 IRE, F1.6, 48 dB,1/30 with accumulation [Frame Mix 6 dB])	Audio compression format		Linear PCM, 48 kHz, 16 bit, 2 channels
illumination 50 Hz		0.7 lx (50 IRE, F1.6, 48 dB,1/50 without accumulation) 0.35 lx (50 IRE, F1.6, 48 dB,1/25 with accumulation [Frame Mix 6 dB])	Supported models		Devices standardly equipped with a USB 2.0 compatible port
Horizontal resolution		1000 TV lines Typ (Center area)	Pan-tilt head unit		
Gain selectio		Auto, O dB to 48 dB (3 dB step)	Installation m	ethod	Stand-alone (Desktop) or suspended (Hanging)*
Frame mix*3		Auto, Off, 6 dB, 12 dB, 18 dB, 24 dB	Pan/tilt opera	ation speed	Maximum speed during preset: 300°/s Maximum speed during manual: 90°/s
	During Full Auto	1/30 to 1/2000 [59.94 Hz] 1/25 to 1/2000 [50 Hz]	Panning range	<u> </u>	±175°
Flacturation	During	1/60 to 1/2000 [59.94 Hz]	Tilting range		-30°to 90°*5
Electronic shutter speed	Auto During	1/50 to 1/2000 [50 Hz] 1/100, 1/250, 1/500, 1/1000, 1/2000,	Quietness During preset: NC40 or less During manual: NC35 or less		
Manual		1/4000, 1/10000 [59.94 Hz] 1/120, 1/250, 1/500, 1/1000, 1/2000,	Camera/pan-	tilt head co	ntrol
		1/4000, 1/10000 [50 Hz]	When connecting through a hub: LAN cable ⁴⁶ (category 5 or above),m When using a PoE+ hub:		
Synchro scan		59.94 Hz : 59.94 Hz to 660.09 Hz 50 Hz : 50.00 Hz to 570.12 Hz			LAN cable*6 (category 5 or above),max. 100 m (328 ft) When using a PoE+ hub:
Gamma		Off, Normal (Low, Mid, High), Cinema			LAN cable*6 (category 5e or above),max. 100 m (328 ft) When a hub is not used:
White balance		AWB A, AWB B, ATW, 3200K,5600K, VAR (2400K to 9900K)			LAN cable*6 (category 5 or above),max. 100 m (328 ft)
Chroma amount variability		±3 step	AW protocol cor	necting cable	LAN cable*6 (category 5 or above,straight cable),
Scene file		Full Auto, Manual1, Manual2, Manual3			max. 1000 m (3280 ft)
		1080:59.94p/50p 1080:59.94i/50i	Standard protocol connecting cable Mini DIN 8-pin cable, male		Mini אוט אוט א-pin cable, male
Output format	HD	1080:29.97p/25p	SD card recording		
Totallat		1080:29.97PsF/25PsF 720:59.94p/50p	SD card type		micro SDHC (4 GB to 32 GB), micro SDXC (64 GB to 128 GB), Speed class 10 or higher
Synchronization system		Internal synchronization	System frequ	iency	59.94 Hz/50 Hz

Video compression format		MPEG-4 AVC/H.264 High Profile	
Audio compression format		AAC-LC (48 kHz, 16 bit, 2 ch, 128 kbps)	
SD card recording		MPEG-4 AVC file standard compliant (.MP4)	
Recording format		1920 x 1080/59,94p, 1920 x 1080/50p, 1920 x 1080/29,97p, 1920 x 1080/25p, 1280 x 720/59,94p, 1280 x 720/50p, 1280 x 720/29,97p, 1280 x 720/25p	
Network			
Resolution	JPEG	VGA (640 x 360), QVGA (320 x 180) max.30 fps 1920 x 1080, 1280 x 720, 640 x 360, 320 x 180 max.30 fps	
	H.264	1920 x 1080, 1280 x 720, 640 x 360, 320 x 180 max.60 fps	
Supported protocol	IPv4	TCP/IP, UDP/IP, HTTP, HTTPS, RTSP, RTP, RTP/RTCP, FTP, DHCP, DNS, NTP, IGMP, UPnP, ICMP, ARP, RTSPoverTCP, RTSPoverHTTP, SSL(TLS), MultiCast/UniCast	
	IPv6	TCP/IP, UDP/IP, HTTP, HTTPS, RTSP, RTP, RTP/RTCP, FTP, DHCPv6, DNS, NTP, ICMPv6(MLD), RTSPoverTCP, RTSPoverHTTP, SSL(TLS), MultiCast/UniCast	
i-OS, Android support		JPEG image display	

Standard Accessories

Mount bracket for installation surface (Hanging*7 / Desktop): 1 Drop-prevention wire (already attached to the unit): 1 Bracket mounting screws (bind-head) M4 x 10 mm: 4

Main unit mounting screw (with flat washer, spring washer) M3 x 6 mm: 1

Power cable (1.5 m [4.92 ft]):[AW-HE38HW/HKPJ]:1. [AW-HE38HW/HKEJ]:3. [AW-HE38HW/HKPC]:1 AC adaptor: 1

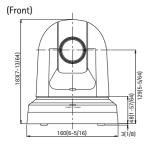
*1: It may be necessary to upgrade the version of the controller so that the controller will support the unit. *2: During Auto, 6 dB to 48 dB (6 dB step) are twisted pair) cable is recommended. *7: To ensure more safety, AW-HE38HW/HK can be secured by using the direct ceiling mount bracket (WV-Q105A).

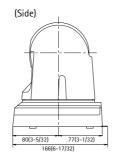
*For information on "Output Signal Format", see page 40.

Dimensions

Unit: mm(inches)

Rear View







Bottom View

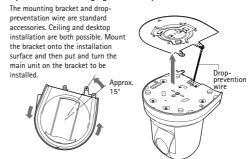
Unit: mm(inches)

Through-hole for cable ø40 mm (ø1-9/16 inches) 130(5-1/8) (reference) 290(11-7/16) or more (Space foe the wires from the rear panel) Space for the wires) Hole for mounting the main unit mounting screws Hook for mounting the drop-prevention wire 90(3-17/32) Unit mounting area (77(3-1/32) 65(2-9/16) Mount bracket (+)Holes for mounting the --mount bracket: ø 4.5 mm x 4 80(3-5/32) 78(3-1/16) Hole for checking the positioning (*)83.5(3-9/32) Hole for installing the WV-Q105A 156(6-1/8) direct ceiling mount bracket 160(6-5/16) [ø 60 mm (ø 2-3/8 inches)]

The front panel of the unit on this side.

Ceiling Installation View

Optimal for both hanging and desktop installation.



- The mounting bracket for discontinued AW-HE50 and AW-HE60 and current AW-UE70W/K. AW-UN70W/K, AW-HE40 series and AW-HN40HW/HK can also be used.
- * Wiring, mounting, and removal must be done by a qualified technician. To ensure safety, consult with the dealer from whom you purchased the system. *For "Terminal Pin Configuration", see page 51.

Remote Camera System – Specifications & Dimensions

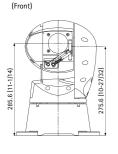
AW-HR140

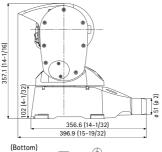
*Specifications are subject to change without notice.

258 mm x 397 mm (10-5/32 inches x 14-1/16 inches x 15-5/8 inches) (including protrusions and cable cover)	input dBu/-20 dBu 0 dB to 12 dB (can
Substitute Care Consumption Care Consumption Care C	input dBu/-20 dBu 0 dB to 12 dB (can
Current Consumption 3.1 A to 5.5 A (DC IN connector) 1.2 A (PoE++ power supply) -15 "Ct 045" C (5 "F to 113" F) Ambient Operating Humidity 10% to 100% (no condensation) Storage Temperature 20 "Ct 0.55" C (-4 "F to 131 "F) Storage Temperature 225 Rm x 397 mm	i dBu/–20 dBu O dB to 12 dB (can
Ambient Operating Temperature Care of the Consumption 1.2 A (PoE++ power supply) -15 °C to 45 °C (5 °F to 113 °F) Care of Ca	i dBu/–20 dBu O dB to 12 dB (can
Ambient Operating Humidity 10% to 100% (no condensation) Storage Temperature Storage Temperature Storage Humidity 10% to 95% (no condensation) Mass Approx. 9.0 kg (19.84 lb) 258 mm x 357 mm x 397 mm Dimensions (W x H x D) 258 mm x 357 mm x 397 mm Colorage Humidity 10% to 95% (no condensation) Mass Approx. 9.0 kg (19.84 lb) 258 mm x 357 mm x 397 mm Silver, salt resistant coating Waterproof and Dust Proof Finish Waterproof and Dust Proof Maximum Permissible Wind Speed 60 m/sec: Operates normally 50 m/sec: Operation possible 60 m/sec: Operation possible 60 m/sec: Operation possible 60 m/sec: Operation possible 60 m/sec: No damage Wiper Installed as standard Heater Installed as standard Heater Installed as standard Heater Installed as standard Controller supported AW-RP150GJ, AW-RP50, AK-HRP200G • It may be necessary to upgrade the version of the controller in order to support the unit. For details on upgrading, visit the support page on the following website: (https://pro-ax.panasonic.net/) Camera Unit C	
Storage Temperature -20 °C to 55 °C (-4 °F to 131 °F) Storage Humidity 10% to 95% (no condensation) Mass Approx. 9.0 kg (19.84 lb) 258 mm x 357 mm x 397 mm (10-5/32 inches x 14-1/16 inches x 15-5/8 inches) (including protrusions and cable cover) Finish Silver, salt resistant coating Waterproof and Dust Proof Waterproof and Dust Proof Maximum Permissible Wind Speed Wing P Installed as standard Heater Installed as standard Heater Installed as standard AW-RP150GJ, AW-RP50, AK-HRP200G *It may be necessary to upgrade the version of the following website. (https://pro-av.panasonic.net/) Lens Optical 20x zoom/10x digital zoom, F1.6 to F3.4 (%-45 mm to 90 mm; 35 mm equiacht: 32.13 mm to 642.5 mm) Focus Focus Distance Color Separation Optical System Auto, 0 dB to 42 dB (1 dB steps) 37 dB to 42 dB is Super Gain Mode Od B, 6 dB, 12 dB, 18 dB, 24 dB * This cannot be configured when the format is 100 mode) and 100 mode) is parted. Parmis Waterian August Scandary of Banding and Controller of Control (Brook) and the scandard of Control (Brook) as a subcarrier is no mode) and the scandard of Control (Brook) as a subcarrier is no mode) and the scandard of Control (Brook) as a subcarrier is no mode) and the scandard of Control (Brook) as a subcarrier is no mode) and the scandard of Control (Brook) as a subcarrier is no mode) and the scandard of Control (Brook) as a subcarrier is no mode) and the scandard of Control (Brook) as a subcarrier is no mode) and the scandard of Control (Brook) as a subcarrier is no mode) and the scandard of Control (Brook) as a subcarrier is no mode) and the scandard of Control (Brook) as a subcarrier is no mode) and the scandard of Control (Brook) as a subcarrier is no mode) and the scandard of Control (Brook) as a subcarrier is no mode) and the scandard of Control (Brook) as a subcarrier is no mode) and the scandard of Control (Brook) as a subcarrier is no mode) a	the menu)
Storage Humidity Mass Approx. 9.0 kg (19.84 lb) 258 mm x 357 mm x 397 mm (10-5/32 inches x 14-1/16 inches x 15-5/8 inches) (including protrusions and cable cover) Finish Silver, salt resistant coating Waterproof and Dust Proof Waterproof and Dust Proof Waterproof and Dust Proof Waterproof and Dust Proof Waterproof and Bust Proof Water Pr	over SDI output
Approx. 9.0 kg (19.84 lb)	vel:
Page	
Finish Silver, salt resistant coating Waterproof and Dust Proof P65 compliant	Sampling frequency: 48 kHz (synchronized to video) Quantization bit rate: 24 bit (LPCM) Audio compression format (IP): G.726, AAC-LC (High quality)
Waterproof and Dust Proof IP65 compliant IP65 connector IP65 compliant IP65 compliant IP65 compliant IP65 compliant IP65 connector IP65 conne	
Maximum Permissible Wind Speed 15 m/sec: Operates normally 50 m/sec: No damage Wiper Installed as standard Wiper Installed as standard Heater Installed as standard AW-RP150GJ, AW-RP50, AK-HRP200G • It may be necessary to upgrade the version of the controller in order to support the unit. For details on upgrading, visit the support page on the following website. [https://pro-av.panasonic.net/) Lens [f-4.5 mm to 90 mm; 35 mm equivalent: 32.13 mm to 642.5 mm] Focus Distance	
Wiper Installed as standard Heater Installed as standard Defroster Installed as standard AW-RP150GJ, AW-RP50, AK-HRP200G • It may be necessary to upgrade the version of the controller in order to support the unit. For details on upgrading, visit the support page on the following website. (https://pro-av.panasonic.net/) Camera Unit Imaging Sensors 1/2.86-type Full-HD 3MOS Optical 20x zoom/10x digital zoom, F1.6 to F3.4 (F4.5 mm to 90 nm; 35 mm equivalent: 32.13 mm to 642.5 mm) Focus Distance Switching between auto and manual Entire zooming range: 800 mm (2.62 ft) Wide end: 400 mm (1.31 ft) Color Separation Optical System Mosimum Illumination 2 lx (50 IRE, F1.6, 36 dB, without accumulation) Horizontal Resolution 1000 TV lines Typ (Center area) Auto, 0 dB to 42 dB is Super Gain Mode 1 mis canbot be configured when the format is 1080/29.97p, 1080/29.98p, 1080/29.97ps, 1080/29.97ps, 1080/23.98ps, 1080/29.97ps, 1080/25.ps or 1080/25.ps to [Auto], this cannot be set to 18 dB or 24 dB.	
Heater Installed as standard #4: INPUT2 Common, #5: INPUT2	
Defroster	
AW-RP150GJ, AW-RP50, AK-HRP20OG • It may be necessary to upgrade the version of the controller in order to support the unit. For details on upgrading, visit the support page on the following website. (https://pro-av.panasonic.net/) Camera Unit Imaging Sensors 1/2.86-type Full-HD 3MOS Optical 20x zoom/10x digital zoom, F1.6 to F3.4. [f-4.5 mm to 90 mm; 35 mm equivalent: 32.13 mm to 642.5 mm] Focus Switching between auto and manual Entire zooming range: 800 mm (2.62 ft) Wide end: 400 mm (1.31 ft) Color Separation Optical System Minimum Illumination Auto, 0 dB to 42 dB (1 dB steps) 37 dB to 42 dB (1 dB steps) 37 dB to 42 dB is Super Gain Mode This cannot be configured when the format is 1080/29.97p, 1080/23.98p, 1080/25.ps. 1080/25.ps. 1080/23.98p, 1080/25.ps. 1080/2	, 0 012 0000
• It may be necessary to upgrade the version of the controller in order to support the unit. For details on upgrading, visit the support page on the following website. (https://pro-av.panasonic.net/) Camera Unit Imaging Sensors	
Camera Unit Imput/Output Impu	the SDI OUT 1/PM
Camera Unit	
Imaging Sensors 1/2.86-type Full-HD 3MOS Optical 20x zoom/10x digital zoom, F1.6 to F3.4 (f=4.5 mm to 90 mm; 35 mm equivalent: 32.13 mm to 642.5 mm) PoE++ power supply PoE++ (IEEB02.3bt Draft ver.2.0 EXT	n output/Audio output
Optical 20x zoom/10x digital zoom, F1.6 to F3.4 (f=4.5 mm to 90 nm; 35 mm equivalent: 32.13 mm to 642.5 mm) PoE++ ([EEE80.3bt Draft ver.2.0 CONTROL IN RS-422A CONTROL IN RS-422A EXT #1: DC GND, #2: HOT, #3: CO EXT #1: DC GND, #3: CO GND, #3: CO GND,	τουτρατηπασίο σατρατ
Frame Mix	standard)
Focus Distance Entire zooming range: 800 mm (2.62 ft) Wide end: 400 mm (1.31 ft) Color Separation Optical System 3MOS Minimum Illumination 4 tx (50 IRE, F1.6, 36 dB, without accumulation) Horizontal Resolution More Typ (Center area) Auto, 0 dB to 42 dB (1 dB steps) 37 dB to 42 dB is Super Gain Mode Pan- Tilt Head Camera/ Pan- tilt Head When a Connecting through a PoE++ LiN cable* (actegory 5 or above, straight cable* (actegory 5 or above, straight is 1080/29.97 p, 1080/23.98 p, 1080/25.98 f. 1080/23.98 PS, 1080/25.99 r 1080/25.98 f. 1080/23.98 PS, 1080/25.99 r 1080/25.98 f. 1080/25.99 F, 1080/25.99 r 1080/25.98 f. 1080/25.99 F, 1080/25.99 r 1080/25.98 f. 1080/25.99 F, 1080/25.99 r 1080/25.99 f. 1080/25.99 F, 1080/25.99 f. 1080/25.99 F, 1080/25.99 r 1080/25.99 f. 1080/25.99 F, 108	
Stand-alone (Desktop) or suspended	LD, #4: 12V-0UT
Installation Method To ensure safety, the unit must be bracket supplied.	(Unarian)
Minimum Illumination 2 lx (50 IRE, F1.6, 36 dB, without accumulation) Horizontal Resolution 1000 TV lines Typ (Center area) 2 lx (50 IRE, F1.6, 36 dB, without accumulation) Horizontal Resolution 1000 TV lines Typ (Center area) 2 lx (50 IRE, F1.6, 36 dB, without accumulation) When connecting through a PGE+ Ha cable* (category 5 or above, straight able 2 lx (abg. 18 dB, 24 dB 5 lx (abg. 18 dB, 24 dB, 24 dB 5 lx (abg. 18 dB, 24 dB,	To ensure safety, the unit must be secured using the mount
Auto, o dB to 42 dB (1 dB steps) 37 dB to 42 dB (1 dB steps) 37 dB to 42 dB is Super Gain Mode O dB, 6 dB, 12 dB, 18 dB, 24 dB	
Auto, 0 dB to 42 dB (1 dB steps) 37 dB to 42 dB is Super Gain Mode O dB, 6 dB, 12 dB, 18 dB, 24 dB • This cannot be configured when the format is 1080/29.97p, 1080/23.98p, 1080/29.97ps, 1080/25psF. • When Ilris Model or [Focus Mode] is set to [Auto], this cannot be set to 18 dB or 24 dB. Camera/ Pan tilt Head Control AW series Connecting table JAN cable* (category 5 or above, straight admiration protect) amax. 1000 m (3280 ft) connecting table **Pan/Tilt Operation Speed** Maximum speed 60*/s or high ±175**	When connecting through a PoE++ hub: LAN cable" (category 5e or above, straight cable), max. 100 m (328 ft When a PoE+ hub is not used: LAN cable" (category 5 or above, straight cable) max. 100 m (328 ft LAN cable).
• This cannot be configured when the format is 1080/29.97p, 1080/23.98p, 1080/25.PSF, 1080/25.PS	
[Auto], this cannot be set to 18 dB or 24 dB.	ove, straight cable),
±1/5	ier
59.94p / 1/100, 1/120, 1/250, 1/500, 1/1000, 1/2000, 1/4000, Panning Range • For suspended installations, the that determine the movement ra	
29.97p 1/30, 1/60, 1/120, 1/250, 1/500, 1/1000, 1/2000, 1/4000, 1/10000 -30° to 210° • Depending on the pan or tilt	position, the camera
	may be reflected in the image. • For suspended installations, the positions of the pin that determine the movement range must be changed.
50p / 50i 1/60, 1/120, 1/250, 1/500, 1/1000, 1/2000, 1/4000, 1/10000 Quietness 60°/s (NC45 or less)	
25p 1/25, 1/60, 1/120, 1/250, 1/500, 1/1000,	
Standard Accessories	nenig bystellij
Synchro 59.94 Hz 60.15 Hz to 642.21 Hz (255 steps) Hexagonal bolt M8 x 30 mm: 4, M8 washer: 4, Spring wash	nzing system)
Scan 50 Hz 50.15 Hz to 535.71 Hz (255 steps) Washer nozzie mount bracket: 1, Drop-prevention wire: 1, I Gamma HD, FILMLIKE2, FILMLIKE3 mounting screw (with hexagonal socket, for unit) M4 x 10 m	
0.30 to 0.75 (Manual setting) White Balance AWB A, AWB B, ATW, 3200K, 5600K, VAR (2000K to 15000K) *1: Use of an STP (shielded twisted pair) cable is recommendation. **Hiller connecting disability to a control of the state	ner: 4, Cable cover: 1 Drop-prevention wire
When connecting directly to a controller without an Ethernet	ner: 4, Cable cover: 1 Drop-prevention wire nm: 1
	ner: 4, Cable cover: 1 Drop-prevention wire nm: 1 nded.
Scene File Scene 1, Scene 2, Scene 3, Scene 4 Auto function for each of accumulation, gain,	ner: 4, Cable cover: 1 Drop-prevention wire nm: 1 nded.
Intelligent Functions iris, electronic shutter, ND, and ATW *For information on "Output Signal Format", see	ner: 4, Cable cover: 1 Drop-prevention wire nm: 1 nded.

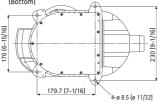
Dimensions

Unit: mm(inches)





(Side)

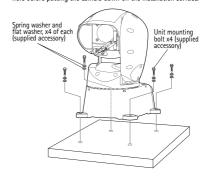


Rear View



Mounting the camera to the installation surface

When fixing directly to the installation surface Pass the cables through the bottom wiring hole or side wiring hole before putting the camera down on the installation surface.



Pin Configuration

RS-422 Connector <RS-422>

This RS-422 connector (RJ-45) is connected when exercising serial control over the unit from an external device. Use a cable with the following specifications for the connection to this connector. The tally lamp can be lit by shorting the TALLY signal (pin 2) with GND (pin 1).

• Do not apply a voltage to the TALLY signal pin.

LAN cable*1(category 5 or above, straight cable), max. 1000 m (3280 ft) * Use of an STP (shielded twisted pair) cable is recommended.



Pin NO.	Signal	Pin NO.	Signal
1	GND	5	TXD+
2	TALLY	6	RXD+
3	RXD-	7	_
4	TXD-	8	ı

AUDIO IN Connector [AUDIO IN]

External audio (LINE) input connector



Amphenol LTW TECHNOLOGY CO., LTD.

Pin NO.	Signal
1	INPUT1 Common
2	INPUT1 Hot
3	INPUT1 Cold
4	INPUT2 Common
5	INPUT2 Hot
6	INPUT2 Cold

12 V IN Connector



HA16RA-4P (77) (Hirose Electric Co.)

Pin NO.	Signal
1	GND
2	-
3	-
4	+12V
	•

EXT Connector [EXIT]

Output connector for washer control and DC 12 V



HR10A-7R-4SC (73) (Hirose Electric Co.)

Pin NO.	Signal
1	GND
2	Hot
3	Cold
4	DC 12V OUT

Remote Camera System - Specifications & Dimensions

AW-HEA10W/K

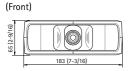
General		
Power Requirements	5.0 V DC (when using AC adaptor) 44 – 57 V DC (PoE power supply) 0.86 A (when using AC adaptor) 0.14 A (PoE power supply)	
Allowable Operating Temperature	0°C to 40°C (32°F to 104°F)	
Allowable Relative Humidity	10% to 80% (no condensation)	
Unit Weight	Approx. 0.9 kg (1.98 lb) (excluding mounting brackets)	
Dimensions (W x H x D)	183 mm x 65 mm x 225 mm (7-3/16 inches x 2-9/16 inches x 8-7/8 inches)	
Camera Unit		
Image Sensor	1/2.33 type MOS solid-state image sensor (Effective size of image sensor: 1/4.37 type) Total pixels: Approx. 15.3 million Effective pixelsVideo: Approx. 3.91 million (16:9)	
Lens	F2.0 (f = 2.15 mm) 35 mm equivalent; Approx. 18.0 mm (16:9) Field of view: 95° (horizontal), 56° (vertical) [When zoom is 1x]	
Shutter Speed	1/60 to 1/12000	
White Balance	ATW, Sunny, Cloudy, Indoor1, Indoor2, AWB A, AWB B	
Standard Illumination	1,400 lx	
Minimum Illumination	Approx. 20 lx (1/60 in auto mode)	
Input/Output Connector		
HDMI	HDMI connector • HDCP is not supported. • Viera Link is not supported.	
Network	10BASE-T/100BASE-TX, RJ-45 connector, Automatic recognition of straight/crossover cable	
USB	Mini-B (for maintenance)	
SD Memory Card	microSD card slot (for maintenance)	
PTZ Cntrl Compatible Device	s and Operating Systems	

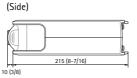
Supported devices: iPad

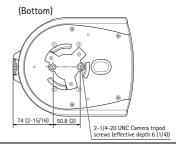
Supported operating systems: iOS 8.1

Mounting bracket A (for mounting this unit): 1, Mounting bracket B (for securing this unit, for AW-HE130): 2, Mounting bracket C (for AW-HE40): 1, Drop-prevention wire: 1, Drop-prevention wire mounting screw M4 x 8 mm: 1, Bracket mounting screws A M4 x 10 mm: 8, Bracket mounting screws B M3 x 6 mm: 4, AC adaptor: 1, Power cable: 1

Dimensions Unit: mm(inches)



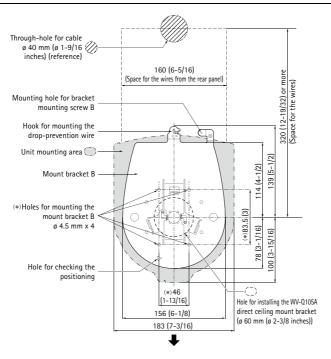




Rear View



Bottom View Unit: mm(inches)

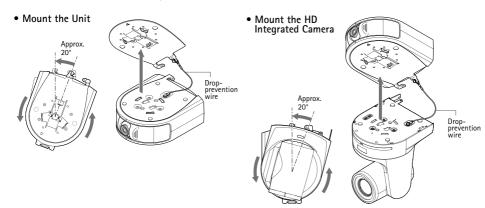


The front panel of the unit on this side.

Ceiling Installation View

Optimal for both hanging and desktop installation.

The mounting bracket and drop-preventation wire are standard accessories. Ceiling and desktop installation are both possible. Mount the bracket onto the installation surface and then put and turn the main unit on the bracket to be installed.



- The mounting brackets for AW-UE70W/K, AW-UN70W/K, AW-HE40 series, AW-HN40HW/HK, AW-HE130W/K, AW-HN130W/K, AW-HE38HW/HK and AW-HN38HW/HK are different.
- * Wiring, mounting, and removal must be done by a qualified technician.

 To ensure safety, consult with the dealer from whom you purchased the system.

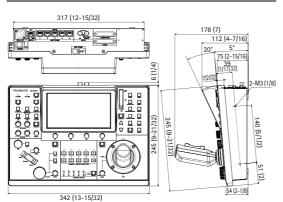
Remote Camera System - Specifications & Dimensions

AW-RP150GJ

General		Input/	TALLY/	D-sub 25-pin, female, inch thread	
Power Requirements		12 V DC (10.8 V to 13.2 V)	Output GPIO 1		TALLY IN: 10 inputs (for receiving photocoupler signals)
PoE+		IEEE802.3at standard: DC 42 V to 57 V (Camera Input)			GPI : 6 inputs (for receiving photocoupler signals)
Current Consumption		1.0 A (Connector Input) 0.6 A (PoE+ power supply)			GPIO: 5 inputs (for receiving photocoupler signals) or 5 outputs (open collector outputs, negative logic) Input/output switched with menu settings
Ambient Open	ating Temperature	0 °C to 40 °C (32 °F to 104 °F)		GPIO 2	D-sub 25-pin, female, inch thread
Allowable	Humidity	20% to 90% (no condensation)			GPI : 10 inputs (for receiving photocoupler signals)
Storage Te	mperature	-20 °C to 50 °C (-4 °F to 122 °F)			GPIO : 10 inputs (for receiving photocoupler signals)
Weight		Approx. 3.2 kg (7.05 lb)			or 10 outputs (open collector outputs, negative logic) • Input/output switched with menu settings
Dimension	s (W x H x D)	342 mm x 178 mm x 245 mm (13-15/32 inches x 7 inches x 9-21/32 inches) (excluding protrusions)			Reserve connectors: 2 connectors (For future expansion feature)
Connection	IP/RS-422	AW-UE150W/K, AW-HR140*¹, AW-HE130W/K*¹, AW-HN130W/K*¹.	LCD Display		7-inch Touch Panel GUI Monitor (WVGA (800×480))
Supported	11/11/3 122	AW-UE70W/K*1, AW-UN70W/K*1, AW-HE40 Series*1,	SD Memor	y Card Slot	SDHC / SDXC Memory Card Slot x 1
Equipment AW-HN40HW/HK*1, AW-HE38HW/HK*1, AW-HN		AW-HN40HW/HK*1, AW-HE38HW/HK*1, AW-HN38HW/HK*1	Connection Specifications		
Input/Output Connectors		No. of Connectable Cameras		200 (IP), 5 (RS-422)	
Input	DC 12 V IN	XLR 4-pin	No. of Camera Selection Buttons		10
	3G-SDI IN	SMPTE292 / 75 Ω (BNC x 1)	No. of Camera Groups		20 (10 units per 1 group)
	Supported formats: 1080/59.94p*², 1080/50p*², 1080/59.94i, 1080/50i, 1080/23.98p, 1080/25p, 1080/23.98PsF, 1080/25PsF	Memory			
Output	ACTIVE THRU OUT	SMPTE292 / 75 Ω (BNC x 1)	Preset Memory	No. of memory presets	100
Input/	IP CONT	100BASE-TX	Tracing Memory	No. of cameras	Cam1 to Cam10
Output		PoE+ input		Recording time,	Maximum 5 min. total per camera,
SERIAL CONT (RJ-45)	Connection cable: LAN cable, max. 100 m (328 ft) • When connecting the unit via a switching hub:		no. of memory settings	maximum of 10 settings per camera	
	Straight cable or a cross cable (category 5 cable), STP (Shielded	Other Functions			
		Twisted Pair) cable recommended • When connecting the unit directly: Crossover cable (category 5	No. of User Assignable Buttons		6 + up to 10 on the LCD menu
		cable), STP (Shielded Twisted Pair) cable recommended	Pan / Tilt Speed Adjustment		7 levels
		RS-422 (control signals for remote cameras), TALLY OUT	Tally LED Display Color		green / red
	Connecting cable: Straight cable (category 5e or better shielded cable), max. 1000 m (3280 ft)	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,			
		TALLY OUT: Open collector output (negative logic) Maximum voltage resistance DC 24 V, Maximum current 50 mA		require a soft support only.	ware version update.

Dimensions

Unit: mm(inches)



Rear View



AW-RP50

DC 12 V		
0.5 A		
0 °C to 40 °C		
10 % to 90 % (no condensation)		
Approx. 1.1 kg		
210 mm x 67 mm x 177 mm (excluding protrusions)		
10BASE-T/100BASE-TX Connection cable:LAN cable, max. 100 m (328 ft)		
When connecting the unit via a switching hub: Straight cable or a cross cable (category 5 cable), STP (Shielded Twisted Pair) cable recommended		
When connecting the unit directly: Crossover cable (category 5 cable), STP (Shielded Twisted Pair) cable recommended		
RS-422 (control signal for remote camera) Connection cable:) Straight cable (category 5 cable), max. 100 m (328 ft)		
TALLY IN: 5 inputs, photocoupler receiver GPI IN: 4 inputs, photocoupler receiver GPI OUT: 4 outputs, open collector output (negative logic)		
100 (IP), 5 (SERIAL)		
5		
20 (5 units per 1 group)		
100		

Dimensions

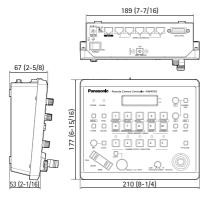
Other Functions

No. of User Assignable Buttons

Pan / Tilt Speed Adjustment

Tally LED Display Color

Unit: mm(inches)



2

Dial

red

Rear View



Remote Camera System - Specifications & Dimensions



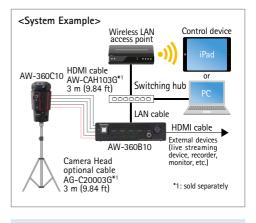
360-degree Live Camera

AW-360B10GJ (360-degree Live Camera Base Unit)

AW-360C10GJ (360-degree Live Camera Head)

360-degree uncompressed video 4K output (2:1 Equirectangular format)

- •This system can stitch video from 4 cameras by itself without external equipment and output 360-degree video in 2:1 equirectangular format.
- •Outputs natural images through "real-time active stitching capability" which detects an object at the seam, and adjusts stitching position constantly.
- •By combinational AE / ATW of each cameras depending on shooting condition, it can adjust light and color
- •Outputs 4K/30p uncompressed high definition video with very low latency.
- •Flexible operation thanks to easy installation and uninstallation at a shooting site.
- •Capable of monitoring and configuration remotely with a PC via network. Control from iPad in mobile router environment is also possible.
- •We will offer high-reliability shooting for professional use such as prevention of unexpected cable removal.

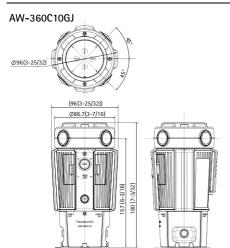


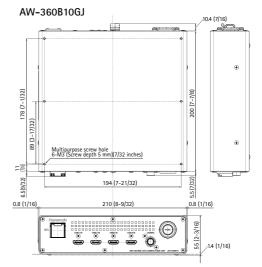
■ Accessories (sold separately) HDMI Cable Camera Head Optional Cable AW-CAH103G AG-C20003G 3 m (9.84 ft) Contains 4 cables in AW-CAH103G 3 m (9.84 ft) <Notes on Power Supply>

360-degrees Live Camera Base Unit AW-360B10GJ does not include AC adaptor. Please prepare a 4 pin XLR 12 V adaptor that can provide the rated power consumption

Dimensions Unit: mm(inches)

(43.4 W) of the unit.





AW-360C10GJ [360-degree Live Camera Head]

General				
Power Requirements		DC 12 V (power supplied by the AW-360B10GJ Base Unit)		
Power Consumption		13.8 W		
Operatir	ng Temperature	0 °C to 40 °C (32 °F to 104 °F)		
Operatir	ng Humidity	10% to 80% (no condensation)		
Storage	Temperature	-10 °C to 60 °C (14 °F to 140 °F)		
Storage	Humidity	30% to 80%		
Weight		Approx. 630 g (1.39 lb) (excluding lens caps)		
Dimensions (W x H x D)		96 mm x 180 mm x 96 mm (3-25/32 inches x 7-3/32 inches x 3-25/32 inches) (excluding protrusions and lens caps)		
Camera	Unit			
Image S	ensors	1/2.3-type MOS x 4		
Total Number of Pixels		12.76 megapixels x 4		
		Fixed focal length Super Fisheye x 4		
Lens	F-number	F2.4		
LCIIS	Focal Length	f=1.83 mm		
	Focus Distance	Approx. 0.5 m (19-11/16 inches) to ∞		

White B	alance	Auto, Manual, WB set		
Exposure		Auto, Manual Shutter: 1/30 to 1/12000 sec. (when setting NTSC in Capture Mode) 1/25 to 1/12000 sec. (when setting PAL in Capture Mode) Gain: 0 to 30 dB		
Minimum Illumination		6 lx (30 dB, 1/30, when setting NTSC in Capture Mode) 6 lx (30 dB, 1/25, when setting PAL in Capture Mode)		
Input / C	Output			
Card	SD card	micro SD card slot x 4 (for firmware update)		
Video Output		CAM1 OUT, CAM2 OUT, CAM3 OUT, CAM4 OUT terminals (connecting to AW-360B10GJ)		
Audio	Output	CAM1 OUT, CAM2 OUT, CAM3 OUT, CAM4 OUT terminals (LPCM) (connecting to AW-360B10GJ)		
	Lancest	Dutte to output 4		

Built-in mic x 4

20 pins dedicated interface (connecting to AW-360B10GJ)

Input

Connector

External

AW-360B10GJ [360-degree Live Camera Base Unit]

General	
Power Requirements	DC 12 V (11.5 V to 17 V)
Power Consumption	43.4 W (when connecting to the AW-360 Camera Head) (including the power consumption of the Camera Head)
Operating Temperature	0 °C to 40 °C (32 °F to 104 °F)
Operating Humidity	10% to 80% (no condensation)
Storage Temperature	-10 °C to 60 °C (14 °F to 140 °F)
Storage Humidity	30% to 80%
Weight	Approx. 1.55 kg (3.42 lb)
Dimensions (W x H x D)	210 mm x 55 mm x 200 mm (8-9/32 inches x 2-3/16 inches x 7-7/8 inches)(excluding protrusions)
Stitching Functions	
Stitching Format	2:1 Equirectangular
Minimum Stitching Distance	Approx. 1 m (3-15/16 inches)
Shooting Functions	
White Balance	Auto, Manual, WB set
Exposure	Auto, Manual Shutter: 1/30 to 1/12000 sec. (when setting NTSC in Capture Mode) 1/25 to 1/12000 sec. (when setting PAL in Capture Mode) Gain: 0 to 30 dB
Digital Video	
External Output Video Signal	8 bit RGB
Digital Audio	
External Output Audio Video	48 kHz/16 bit 2 ch

Input /0	Input /Output						
	Input	CAM1 IN, CAM2 IN, CAM3 IN, CAM4 IN terminals (connecting to AW-360C10GJ)					
Video	Output	Output 2160/29	9.97p/25.0		Юр		
Audio	Input			N, CAM3 IN, s (connecting to	AW-360C10GJ)		
riduio	Output	VIDEO (OUT termi	nal, 2ch (LPCM)			
	CAMERA Connector	20 pins dedicated interface (connecting to AW-360C10					
External Terminals	LAN	LAN terminal for IP control (RJ-45) (with auto recognition function for straight/cross cables)					
	DC IN 12 V	DC 12 V (11.4 V to 12.6 V) EIAJ Type4					
Networ	·k						
Video C	ompression Format	Motion JPEG					
		Reso	lution	Frequency 59.94 Hz	Frequency 50.00 Hz		
Transfer Modes		MJPEG	1240 x 620	15 fps, 5 fps	12.5 fps, 5 fps		
		*Frame rate configured in this mode may drop depending on use conditions.					
Standa	rd Protocols		IPv4: TCP/IP, UDP/IP, HTTP, HTTPS*, DHCP, DNS, SSL(TLS)* *Not supported for iPad.				
IP Conn	Donnecting Cable LAN cable* (Category 5 or above), max.100 m *STP (Shielded Twisted Pair) is recommended.				, max.100 m ommended.		



Live Switcher

AV-HS7300 NEW

* Not available in some areas

Series Composition

		wodel no.
Main Frame	Redundant Power Supply model	AV-HS73U2
Option Board for Main Frame	Input Board	AV-HS70M1
	Output Board	AV-HS70M2
	ME-MAIN Board	AV-HS70M4
Control Panel (24XPT)	Redundant Power Supply model	AV-HS60C2
Control Panel (16XPT)	Redundant Power Supply model	AV-HS60C4
Menu Panel		AV-HS60C3G

4ME	72 Inp	uts*1	42 Outputs*2		4 Keyers Per ME
4 DSK	4 US	SK	4 P-in-P I	ual-use with keyers)	
4ch MultiV	iewer/	24 A	ux Buses Redund		lant Power Supply

Live video direction when time is of the essence. 4K compatible*3 Live Switcher

•4K video format support*3 with 4 x 3G-SDI.

- Supports a range of video formats including 2160/59.94p*3, 2160/50p*3, 1080/59.94p*3, 1080/59.94i, 1080/50p*3, 1080/50i, 1080/29.97PsF, 1080/25PsF and 1080/23.98PsF.
- •Maximum of 72 SDI inputs*1 and 42 SDI outputs*2.
- •8ch (stills and clips, 4ch each) video memory for support of various video production.
- •4ch MultiViewer loaded with nine patterns.
- •Main Frame with built-in SSD (non-volatile memory) for video and project files.
- •All inputs equipped with 10 bit frame synchronizer / Eight frame delay / color corrector.
- •All outputs equipped with color corrector.
- •All channels are equipped with 3D-DVE supporting background for each ME.
- •A luminance key, linear key, chroma key, full key are provided for 4 ch per ME (16 ch in total), plus 4 ch of downstream key (DSK) and 4 ch of upstream key (USK).
- •All ME keyers are equipped with 2.5D-DVE (Resizer) and support PinP.
- •Event memory, shot memory and macro memory equipped to save complex procedures.
- •Compact 9RU Main Frame equipped with redundant power supply.
- *1: Input Board (AV-HS70M1, sold separately) required.
 *2: Output Board (AV-HS70M2, sold separately) required. *3: ME-MAIN Board (AV-HS70M4, sold separately) required.

Control Panel

Control Panel AV-HS60C2

•24 XPT, Width: 980 mm (38-19/32 inches)



Control Panel AV-HS60C4

•16 XPT, Width: 656 mm (25-13/16 inches)



Rear View

Main Frame



Control Panel



* 4K SQD input is Level A/B, output is Level B only.

4K Format Video Production Functionality Supported

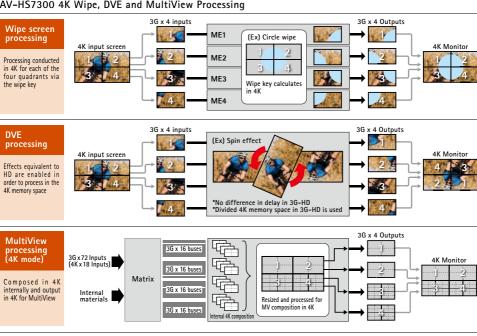
- Optional board (AV-HS70M4) extension enables support of 4K format video production functionality.
- ME transition effects (MIX/WIPE/DVE/KEY/chroma key) are the same as in 2K operations*1.
- Video memory function is supported for still and clip.
- SQD (square division) supported.
- 4K MultiView processing enables use as a dedicated 4K MV device, reducing system costs.

*1: KFY edge not supported.

AV-HS7300 Functions per System Format

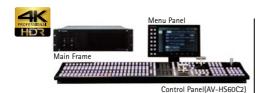
Functions	HD mode (Standard)	3G mode (Option)	4K mode (Option)
runctions	4ME+4DSK	4ME+4DSK	1.5ME+2DSK
Number of Inputs / Outputs	72 / 42	72 / 42	18 / 9
Number of ME (4KEY, 6DVE)	4	4	1.5 (0.5 ME does not have DVE, KEY)
ME1 Transition	MIX / WIPE / DVE	MIX / WIPE / DVE	MIX / WIPE / DVE
DSK	4	4	2
VMEM (Still,Clip)	4ch each	4ch each	1ch each
MV (MultiViewer)	4	4	1
USK	4	4	2
AUX	24	24	6

AV-HS7300 4K Wipe, DVE and MultiView Processing



Option Boards for AV-HS7300

Product Name	Model No.	Function
Input Board	AV-HS70M1	SDI input board with 18 lines Two boards are attached as standard (standard number of inputs: 36 lines) Maximum of two boards can be added (maximum number of inputs: 72 lines)
Output Board	AV-HS70M2	SDI output board with 14 lines • First four lines of the 14 lines are for two distribute output • One board is attached as standard (standard number of outputs: 14 lines) • Maximum of two boards can be added (maximum number of outputs: 42 lines)
ME-MAIN Board	AV-HS70M4	ME process board • One board is attached as standard • Video formats for standard install: 1080/59.94i, 1080/50i, 1080/29.97PsF, 1080/23.98PsF, 1080/25PsF • Maximum of one board can be added • Video formats added when board is added: 1080/59.94p, 1080/50p, 2160/59.94p, 2160/50p



2ME Live Switcher

AV-HS6000

Series Composition

		Model no.
Main Frame	Redundant Power Supply Model	AV-HS60U2
0	Redundant Power Supply Model	AV-HS60C2
Control Panel	Redundant Power Supply Model	AV-HS60C4
Menu Panel	AV-HS60C3G	
Storage Module	AV-HS60D1G	
Chroma Key Sof	tware	AV-SFU60G

2 ME	34 Inputs		16 Outputs		4 Keyers Per ME
4 DSK	4 US	5K	4 P-in-P I	Per ME (dı	ual-use with keyers)
4ch MultiV	/iewer	16 A	ux Buses	Redunc	lant Power Supply

2ME Live Switcher with complete system adaptability, intuitive operations, high reliability, and advanced 4K compatibility*

•Supports a range of video formats including, 2160/59.94p, 50p (4K mode)*, 1080/59.94p, 50p (3G mode), 1080/59.94i, 1080/50i, 480/59.94i and 576/50i.

- •32 SDI and two DVI-D inputs, and 16 SDI with two outputs.
- All inputs are provided with a 10 bit frame synchronizer. Eight inputs equipped with color corrector. Four inputs equipped with frame delay.
- Four outputs equipped with color correctors, and two with downconverters.
- •4 ch of 3D DVE and 2 ch of 2D DVE systems are provided to support background and keys for each ME.
- •A luminance key, linear key, chroma key, full key, and PinP are provided for 4 ch per ME (8 ch in total), plus 4 ch of DSK and 4 ch of upstream key (USK).
- •Comes with event memory, shot memory and macro memory for recording complex operations.
- •Multi-Selection Panel for each ME. The switchstyle panel helps in operations by providing a direct, tactile response.
- •Crosspoint buttons can be grouped with any eight colors, and bitmap characters can be displayed on the label display panel (OLED).
- •10.1-type(256.5 mm) Menu Panel with touch screen allows quick and easy menu operation
- •Operation of up to three control panels is possible through an IP connection.
- •System settings and memory information can be stored on an SD card, PCs, and optional storage module.
- •Functions are scalable using plug-in software.

Control Panel

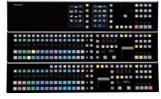
Control Panel AV-HS60C2

•24 XPT, Width: 980 mm (38-19/32 inches)



Control Panel AV-HS60C4

•16 XPT, Width: 656 mm (25-13/16 inches)



Rear View

Control Panel



^{*} Firmware Ver. 4 or later required. For details, see "Service and Support/PASS" on the Panasonic website (https://pro-av.panasonic.net/en/).

3G/4K format compatibility (Advanced support for high-definition)



This advanced switcher can be used to produce 4K*1 high-definition video as well as HD/SD-SDI and 3G-SDI by switching between three use modes.

1: Firmware Ver. 4 or later required. For details, see "Service and Support/PASS" on the Panasonic website (https://pro-av.panasonic.net/en/).

Functions supported by format

		Standard mode	3G mode	4K mode
	Number of SDI inputs	32	16(3G Level A / B ²)	8(SQD/2SI Level A/B ² × 4)
	Number of DVI inputs	2	Not possible	Not possible
	Number of up-converter channel	4	=	8
Input function	Dot by Dot	Possible	=	-
	Number of delay function channel	4	2	-
	Number of color corrector channel	8	4	-
	Number of upstream keyer channel	4	2	-
	Number of SDI output	16	8	3 (SQD 3G Level B x 4)
Output function	Number of down-converter channel	2	2'3	2*4
	Number of color corrector channel			-
ME1 function	Number of utility bus	2	1	1
	BKGD transition pattern	MIX / WIPE / DVE	MIX / WIPE	MIX / WIPE
MF2 function	IMAGE	Possible	Not possible	Not possible
IVIEZ TURCLION	Number of keyer	4	Not possible	Not possible
	Number of utility bus	2	Not possible	Not possible
Number of DSK ker	yer	4	2	2*5
Number of still im:	age (Still) memory channel	4	2	2*5
Moving image	Number of channel	4	2	2*5
(Clip) memory	Recording time per channel (standard image quality)	Approximately 60 seconds	Approximately 30 seconds	Approximately 30 seconds
function	Recording time per channel (high image quality)	Approximately 30 seconds	Approximately 15 seconds	Approximately 15 seconds
Number of MultiVi	ewer	4	2	2*5
Number of AUX	•	16	8	8*5

^{2:} When FS function is active and 3G-SDI Level A signal is input, it is converted to Level B signal to perform signal processing. When FS function is off and 3G-SDI Level A signal is input, a black screen will be displayed. FS function is always ON when in 4K mode. "3: SDI OUT 14 outputs down-converted HD-SDI signal of SDI OUT 13, and SDI OUT 16 outputs down-converted HD-SDI signal of SDI OUT 15. "4: Same video output on SDI OUT 15(3G-SDI) and SDI OUT 16(HD-SDI). Same video output on SDI OUT 15(3G-SDI) and SDI OUT 16(HD-SDI). "5: 2K resolution video scaled to 4K resolution."

Easy Direct Switching by Touch and Mouse Operations

Software Control Panel AV-SF6000G

(Free download for Mac and Windows)

The AV-HS6000 control panel is also available as a PC based application software. Equipped with the MJPEG codec, it allows display of video and image in the application. Intuitive and simple operations while viewing source video or using the display as a sub-panel is possible.

* For information on downloading software control panel, see "Download/Software Download" on the Panasonic website (https://pro-av.panasonic.net/en/).

System Composition Example Ether Network DVI Main Frame LCD monitor Mouse (or touch screen)



System Composition Example



usplays menu panel operation display, showing ME1, ME2 and PGM on left side. It is possible to operate menu panel or to check the result while checking the PGM output.



Video sources of all inputs, all outputs, ME/DSK/AUX buses, and MultiView screen are displayed in a list.



Added editing function which are adding and deleting operations, wait time setting, etc., recorded Macro memory for more convenience.



Multi-Format Live Switcher

AV-HS450

1 ME	Max. 20 Inputs*1	Max. 10 Outp	uts*2	1 Keyer	2 DSK
2 P-in-P	2ch MultiViewer	4 Aux Buses	Redu	ndant Powe	r Supply

This high-performance switcher handles the switching needs of broadcast studios, OB vans and multi-camera systems anywhere.

- •16 SDI inputs, four SDI outputs and two DVI-D outputs.
- Luminance and chroma keying, two DSK channels, two P-in-P buses and two DVE channels.
- •Supports a variety of HD/SD formats, including 1080/24PsF,*3 as standard.
- •A wide range of optional boards also allows the input and output of analog component and various other signals. (For details, see the list of optional boards below.)
- •Equipped with an SD/HD up-converter function for four standard inputs, and a dot by dot function for 16 standard inputs.
- •A video processing function with color correction is also provided for eight inputs.
- •Aux 1 bus equipped with Mix transition function.
- Panel layout offers direct control of functions with 16 crosspoint buttons and pattern select buttons.
- Six user buttons.
- Mounting the optional AV-HS04M7D 3D SDI Output Board provides 3D compatibility. Switch up to Nine 3D Image Inputs.

Rear View

Main Frame





Live Switcher

AV-HS410

1 ME	Max. 13 Inputs*1		Max. 10 Outputs*2		1 Keyer
1 DSK	2 P-in-P	1ch	MultiViewer	4 A	ux Buses

This compact, integrated unit includes levels of performance and function that approach many high-end switchers.

- Eight SDI inputs, one DVI-D input, five SDI outputs and one DVI-D output.
- •Supports a variety of HD/SD formats, including 1080/24PsF, as standard.
- •A wide range of optional boards also allows the input and output of analog component and various other signals. (For details, see the list of optional boards below.)
- •Equipped with an SD/HD up-converter function for four standard inputs, and a dot by dot function for eight inputs.
- •A video processing function with brightness, pedestal level, saturation, and color phase correction is also provided for eight inputs.
- •The Memory Preview function lets you preview shot memory and event memory content. It allows image effects to be easily confirmed while on-air with this 1 M/E switcher.
- •Two inputs for still (STILL) and moving (CLIP) images can be saved in Video Memory, and selected as bus footage.
- •A 178 mm (seven inches) color LCD monitor with WVGA (800 x 480) resolution is built into the control panel. It can be switched to a wide variety of display modes, including setting menus, image monitoring and waveform/vectorscope.
- •12 crosspoint buttons in each A bus and B bus (for a maximum of 22 with the Shift function) provide direct control. Also comes with eight user buttons.
- •Plug-ins allow flexible expansion of softwarebased functions.

Rear View



Option Boards

AV-HS04M1 SDI Input Board SDI (HD/SD) x 2 (BNC)

AV-HS04M2 AV-HS04M3
Analog Component Input Board DVI Input Board HD/SD Analog Component x 2 (Y/P_B/P_B) DVI-I x 2 (Built-in Scaler) (Built-in Up-converter)



AV-HS04M6 Analog Composite x 2 (Built-in Up-converter)

AV-HS04M8 Analog Composite Input Board Full HD DVI Input Board DVI-D x 2 (compatible with WUXGA)

Output Option Boards





8 6 6 6 6







Live Production Center

AV-HLC100

An all-in-one switcher that combines the functions of a live switcher, remote camera controller, and audio mixer.

- Compliant with the NDI and NDI I HX standards*4, enabling video, audio, camera control, and power supply*5 via a single LAN cable.
- •Supports a wide range of video formats*6 including 3G-SDI video in 1080/59.94p and 1080/50p, and enables cross-conversation between 1080p/1080i and 720p. SDIx4 or SDIx3/HDMIx1 can be selected, and it also has 8ch of IP inputs.
- •Up to eight video systems can be assigned to the crosspoint buttons on the control panel for single-click operations.
- •Our HD Integrated Cameras*7 can be connected without external IP decoders.
- Supports RTMP (Real-Time Messaging) Protocol), enabling footage to be directly uploaded to live streaming services such as YouTube Live and Facebook Live. Streamed footage can also be recorded at the same time.
- •Clip player and still image store included to enable video and still images to be used as source data.
- •Includes a title function that provides a wide range of design templates where text attributes such as font and color can be edited.
- •Supports PinP in a maximum of one screen. Also includes a vast range of over 190 transition patterns, including 3D-DVE.
- •Enables mixing of embedded audio, line input and microphone input.
- Footage from a Skype TX video channel can be used as an input sourced for live broadcasts.

Rear View



Related Products



LCD Video Monitor

BT-LH1770P US Only Model

420 mm (16.5 inches)

Connector: SDI 1/2 (3G) VBS HDMI AUDIO IN HEADPHONE HOMI

As of March, 2019

From the Studio to Live Broadcasting — High-Quality, Full-HD, 16.5-inch Model

- •High-contrast 1500:1, 10-bit display with high quality IPS LCD panel for Full-HD resolution.
- Equipped with convenient external USB Memory function for setting data and screen captures.
- •CC (Closed Caption) data embedded in the SDI signal can be decoded and displayed.
- Functions such as adjustment assist, versatile display functions, and USB mouse operation.
- Network functions via a LAN connector.
- •Mountable in a 19" rack. Optional stand and brackets are also available.

*For "Specifications & Dimensions ", see page 86-87.

Optional Accessories for BT-LH1770P (US Only Model)







BT-MA1772G Tilt Stand

BT-MA1773G Rack Mount Bracket

RT-MA1774G Rack Mount Bracket (with Tilt Function)

^{*1:} When using two input boards. *2: When using two output boards. *3: 1080/24PsF (or 23.98PsF) input signals are supported only by the standard input terminals of the AV-HS450. These signals are not supported by the optional AV-HS04M1/M2/M3/M4/M5/M6/M7/M7D/M8 boards. *4: Compliant with the NDI and NDI I HX standards from NewTek. *5: A POE+ hub is required for the power supply. *6: The 1080/GS-94p and 1080/Sop formats are not supported for HDMI input. *7: NDI I HX compatible models. See our website for the models compatible with our remote camera system (https://pro-axpanasonic.net/en/).

Live Switcher Specification Comparison

		AV-HS7300*1	AV-HS6000*1	
ME		4ME	2ME	
	4K/3G	2160/59.94p (4K mode)*², 2160/50p (4K mode)*², 1080/59.94p (3G mode)*², 1080/50p (3G mode)*²	2160/59.94p (4K mode)*³, 2160/50p (4K mode)*³, 1080/59.94p (3G mode), 1080/50p (3G mode)	
Video Format	HD	1080/59.94i, 1080/50i, 1080/29.97PsF, 1080/25PsF, 1080/23.98PsF	1080/59.94i, 1080/50i, 1080/24PsF, 1080/23.98PsF, 1080/25PsF, 1080/29.97PsF, 720/59.94p, 720/50p	
	SD	_		
Video Processing	Y:P _B :P _R	4:2:2 10 bit		
	RGB			
Video Input	Input	Maximum 72 lines*4 Standard 36 lines	34 signal lines	
	SDI	Maximum 72 lines, BNC x 72 Standard 36 lines, BNC x 36 HD (SMPTE292M)/36 (SMPTE424M) standard, $0.8 \text{ V [p-p]} \pm 10\%$ (75 Ω)	32 lines, BNC x 32 HD (SMPTE292M)/3G (SMPTE424M)/SD (SMPTE259M) standard, 0.8 V [p-p] \pm 10 %(75 Ω)	
	DVI-D/DVI-I	-	2 signal line DVI-D x 2 Digital RGB: XGA (1024 x 768), WXGA (1280 x 768), SXGA (1280 x 1024), WSXGA+ (1680 x 1050), UXGA (1600 x 1200), WUXGA (1920 x 1200) Vertical frequency: 60 Hz Video format inputs: 1080/59.94p, 1080/50p, 1080/59.94i, 1080/50i, 720/59.94p, 720/50p	
	Optional Board	Maximum of two boards (AV-HS70M1) can be added		
	Output	Maximum 42 lines*5 Standard 14 lines	16 signal lines	
	SDI	Maximum 42 lines, BNC x 54 Standard 14 lines, BNC x 18 HD (SMPTE292M)/3G (SMPTE424M) standard, $0.8 V [p-p] \pm 10\%$	16 lines, BNC x 32 (2 distributed outputs per line) HD (SMPTE292M)/3G (SMPTE424M)/SD (SMPTE259M) standard, 0.8 V [p-p] \pm 10 %	
Output	DVI-D	-	_	
	Optional Board	Maximum of two boards (AV-HS70M2) can be added	= 1	
Reference Input/Output		Main Frame BNC GENLOCK mode: Black burst or Tri-level Sync input signals (with loop-through) Same field frequencies as those of the system formats supported. With the 1080/23.98PsF format, black burst with 10F-ID (SMPTE318M standard met) or TRI signals supported. Internal sync mode: N/A	Main Frame BNC GENLOCK mode: Black burst or Tri-level Sync • Same field frequencies as those of the system • With the 1080/23.98Ps; flo80/24PsF format, • With the 1080/23.98PsF format, black burst Internal sync mode: Black burst output signals	
Interface	PANEL/ Main Frame	RJ45 x 1, Compatible with 100Base–TX and AUTO–MDIX (to connect between the Main Frame and the control panel)		
	EDITOR	-		
	сом	Main Frame, D-sub 9 pin x 4, RS-422*6 Control Panel: D-sub 9 pin x 2 (RS-422 x 1, RS-232C x 1)		
	TALLY/GPI	Main Frame: D-sub25 pin x 1 GPI IN x 18 (general-purpose, photocoupler sensing), GPIOUT x 48 (selected from general purpose, tally, Open collector output), ALARM OUT x 1 (lopen collector output, negative logic) Control Panel: D-sub 25 pin x 1 GPI IN x 8 (general-purpose, photocoupler sensing), GPIOUT x 10 (selected from general purpose, tally, Open collector output), ALARM OUT x 1 (open collector output, negative logic)		
	LAN	Main Frame: Compatible with 100Base-TX and AUTO-MDIX (For IP control)		
Control Pan	el	Discrete (menu DVI-D output; USB mouse menu control)		
Menu Panel		Discrete		
Multi-Selec	tion Panel	Provided for each ME		
Removable Media		SD Memory Card Supported by the control panel, Capacity: Maximum 32 GB (SDHC Memory Card compatible) Still image file/movie clip file/Project file (including memories): Loading/saving, Software: Loading, Log data: saving		

^{*1:} For information on 4K/3G mode, see page 65 and 67.
*2: ME-MAIN Board required (AV-H570M4, sold separately).
*3: Firmware Vet. 4 or later required. For details, see "Service and Support/PASS" on the Panasonic website (https://pro-av.panasonic.net/en/).
*4: Input Board (AV-H570M1, sold separately) required.

AV-HS450	AV-HS410
	IME
	_
1080/59.94i, 1080/50i, 1080/24PsF* ⁷ , 1080/23.98PsF* ⁷ , 720/59.94p, 720/50p	1080/59.94i, 1080/50i, 1080/24PsF*², 1080/23.98PsF*², 720/59.94p, 720/50p
480/59.94i, 576/50i	
4:2:2 10 bit (8 bit for FMEM)	4:2:2 10 bit (8 bit for video memory)
4 : 4 : 4 , 8 bit	
16 signal lines, standard 20 signal lines, maximum	9 signal lines, standard 13 signal lines, maximum
Standard SDI: 16 lines, BNC \times 16 HD (SMPTE292M)/SD (SMPTE259M) standard, 0.8 V [p-p] \pm 10 % (75 Ω)	Standard SDI: 8 lines, BNC x 8 (IN 1 to 8) HD (SMPTE292M)/SD (SMPTE259M) standard, 0.8 V [p-p] ±10 % (75 Ω)
_	Standard DVI-D: 1 signal line, DVI-D x 1 Digital RGB: XGA (1024 x 768), WXGA (1280 x 768), SXGA (1280 x 1024), WSXGA+(1680 x 1050), UXGA (1600 x 1200), WUXGA (1920 x 1200) Vertical frequency: 60 Hz Video format inputs: 1080/50p, 1080/59.94p (Analog input signals are not supported)
	oards may be inserted into the 2 input/output optional slots)
6 signal lines, standard 10 signal lines, maximum	6 signal lines, standard 10 signal lines maximum
Standard SDI: 4 lines, BNC x 5 (2 output distribution for OUT 1) HD (SMPTE292M)/SD (SMPTE259M) standard, 0.8 V $[p-p] \pm 10$ % (75Ω)	Standard SDI: 5 lines, BNC x 6 (2 output distribution for OUT 1) HD (SMPTE292M)/SD (SMPTE259M) standard, 0.8 V [p-p] ±10 % (75 Ω)
Standard DVI–D: 2 lines, DVI–D x 2, (OUT 5, 6)	Standard DVI-D: 1 lines, DVI-D x 1 Digital RGB: KGA (1024 x 768), WXGA (1280 x 768), SXGA (1280 x 1024), WSXGA+ (1680 x 1050), UXGA (1600 x 1200), WUXGA (1920 x 1200) Vertical frequency: 60 Hz Video format outputs: 1080/50p, 1080/59.94p, 1080/50i, 1080/59.94i, 720/50P, 720/59.94p (Analog output signals are not supported)
Maximum of 4 outputs (OUT A1, A2, B1, B2) (Up to 2 optional	boards may be inserted into the 2 input/output optional slots)
input signals (with loop-through) formats supported. only GENLOCK mode supported. with 10F-ID (SMPTE318M standard met) or TRI signals supported. x 2	GENLOCK mode: Black burst or Tri-level Sync input signals (with loop-through) • Same field frequencies as those of the system formats supported. • With the 1080/249F format, only GENLOCK mode supported. • With the 1080/23.98PF format, black burst with 10F-ID (SMPTEA18M Standard met) or TRI signals supported. Internal sync mode: Black burst output signals x 2
RJ45 x 1, 100 Mbps (to connect between the Main Frame and the control panel)	_
Main Frame, D-sub 9 pin x 1, RS-422 (GVG protocol compatible)	D-sub 9 pin x 1, RS-422
Main Frame, D-sub 9 pin x 1, RS-422 (pan-tilt system control)	D-sub 9 pin x 1, RS-422
Main Frame: D-sub 50 pin x 1 GPI IN x 8 (general-purpose, photocoupler sensing), GPI OUT x 31 (general-purpose, selected from R/G tally, open collector output), ALARM OUT x 1 (open collector output), regative logic) Control Panel: D-sub 25 pin x 1 GPI IN x 8, GPI OUT x 8, ALARM OUT x 1	D-sub15 pin x 2 GPI IN x 8 (general-purpose, photocoupler sensing), GPI OUT x 19 (general-purpose, selected from R/G tally, open collector output), ALARM OUT x 1 (open collector output, negative logic)
Main Frame, RJ45 x 1, 10 BASE-T/100 BASE-TX	RJ45, 10 BASE-T/100 BASE-TX
Discrete	Integrated
Inte	grated
SD Memory Card Supported by the control panel, Capacity: Maximum 32 GB (SDHC Memory Card compatible) Still image file: Loading/saving, setup data: backup	SD Memory Card Capacity: Maximum 32 GB (SDHC Memory Card compatible) Still image file/movie clip file/shot memory/ event memory: Loading/saving, Setup data: backup

^{*5:} Output Board (AV-HS70M2, sold separately) required.
*6: COM4 is switchable between master connection and slave connection via menu
*7: 1080/24PsF and 23.98PsF are not supported with the AV-HS04M option board series.

Live Switcher Function Comparison

		AV-HS7300	AV-HS6000		
	Wipe	17	17		
	Squeeze	16	16		
	Slide	8	8		
BKGD	3D	13	13		
	2ch Squeeze	7	7		
	2ch Slide	8	8		
	2ch 3D	1	1		
	Transition Type	Cut, Mix, Wipe (including DVE), EMEMLINK			
	Image	Image effect: PGM/A, PST/B Bus Effect: Mosaic, Defocus, Mono, Paint			
Keyer	Number of Keys	16 8			
	Key Type	Linear key, Luminance key, Chroma key, Full key	Linear key, Luminance key, Chroma key*5, Full key		
	Transition Type				
	Wipe/DVE Pattern	Wipe x 12, Squeeze x 16, Slide x 8, 3D x 8			
	Number of Keys	4			
USK	Key Type	Linear key, Luminance key, Full key			
	Transition Type		Cut		
	Number of Keys		4		
DSK	Key Type				
	Transition Type		, Mix		
P in P	Number of PinP	16*1	8*6		
	Transition Type	Wipe (SL AUX Bus 1 to 24*2	/SQ) / Mix		
AUX Bus		AUX Bus 1 to 16*2			
	Frame Synchronizer	Maximum: SDI IN 1 to 72*3, Standard: SDI IN 1 to 36	SDI IN 1 to 32, DVI IN1, 2		
	Freeze	Maximum: SDI IN 1 to 72*3, Standard: SDI IN 1 to 36	SDI IN 1 to 32, DVI IN1, 2		
	Frame Delay	Maximum: SDI IN 1 to 72*3, Standard: SDI IN 1 to 36	SDI IN 27, 28, 31, 32		
Input Function	Dot by Dot	_	SDI IN 1 to 32		
unction	Up-Converter	_	SDI IN 27, 28, 31, 32		
	Color Corrector	Maximum: SDI IN 1 to 72*3, Standard: SDI IN 1 to 36	SDI IN 25 to 32		
	Video Processing	Maximum: SDI IN 1 to 72*3, Standard: SDI IN 1 to 36	SDI IN 25 to 32		
Output	MultiViewer	4 ch, Labels, Tally indication, Audio level meter, Safety marker, Split-screen (9 Patterns: 4, 5a/5b, 6a/6b, 9, 10a/10b and 16 sections)	4 ch, Labels, Tally indication, Audio level meter, Safety marker, Split-screen (10 Patterns: 4, 5a/5b, 6a/6b, 9, 10a/10b, 12 and 16 sections)		
	Down-Converter	_	SDI OUT 14, 16		
Function	Color Corrector	Maximum: SDI OUT 1 to 42*3, Standard: SDI OUT 1 to 14	SDI OUT 13 to 16		
	Other Function	Phase adjustment, Chroma key sample marker			
Memory Function	Frame Memory	-			
	Video Memory	Still (still images): 4 systems (save to volatile memory on Main Frame; data erased when power off)*4 Clip (movie clips): 4 systems (save to volatile memory on Main Frame; data erased when power off)*4			
	Shot Memory	Register 81 shots (effect dissolve function)			
	Event Memory	Register 64 events in 81 memories			
	Macro Memory	Register 81 memories (can remember a total of 3,000 procedure operations)			
	BKGD/Wipe Memory	<u>-</u>			
	P in P Memory	_			
		<u>-</u>			
	Camera Memory	Register 4 presets for 1 keyer			
	Camera Memory Key Preset	Register 4 pre	esets for 1 keyer		
	,		esets for 1 keyer gs and memory data as batch file)		
	Key Preset Project Management	✓ (Save/retrieve current setting	·		
Other	Key Preset Project Management Function Plug-in Function	✓ (Save/retrieve current setting ✓ (Register plug-in software created with SE	gs and memory data as batch file) OK to add functions/external interface function)		
Other Function	Key Preset Project Management Function	✓ (Save/retrieve current setting ✓ (Register plug-in software created with SD ✓ (Redundant power model fo	gs and memory data as batch file)		

^{*1:} Dual use with keyer; Rotation enabled for all systems.
*2: Mix transition available on Aux 1-4 buses.
*3: With optional board (additional fee) added.
*4: Data in volatile memory can be exported and saved on the internal Main Frame storage (AV-HS6000 is supported via optional accessory), an SD memory card or LAN port-connected PC.
*5: Chroma Keying only available on the Key 1 bus; additions possible by installing the optional AV-SFU60G.
*6: Dual use with keyer; Rotation available only on Key 1 and Key 2 buses.

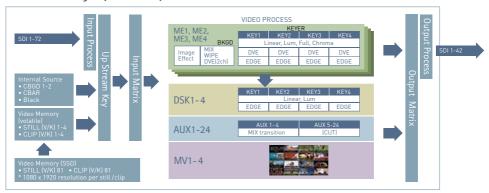
AV-HS450	AV-HS410
12	16
11	15
8 12	8 12
4	12
4	
4	
4 Cut, Mix, Wipe (ir	
cut, with, wipe (ii	
	1
Linear key, Luminance key,	
Cut, Mix, Wipe (including DVE)	
Wipe x 12, Squeeze x 11, Slide x 9, 3D x 12	Wipe x 16, Squeeze x 16, Slide x 8, 3D x 12
-	-
2	1
Linear key, Luminance key	
	ix
	2
	lix
AUX Bus	
SDI IN 1 to 16*9	SDI IN 1 to 8 (IN 9 is DVI IN)*9
SDI IN 1 to 16*9	SDI IN 1 to 8 (IN9 is DVI IN)*9
<u> </u>	-
SDI IN 1 to 16	SDI IN 1 to 8
SDI IN 13 to 16*9	SDI IN 5 to 8*9
SDI IN 9 to 16	_
SDI IN 9 to 16	SDI IN 1 to 8*9
2 ch, Labels, Tally indication, Split-screen (4 Patterns: 4, 9, 10 and 16 sections)*10	1 ch, Labels, Tally indication, Audio level meter, Safety marker Split-screen (9 Patterns: 4, 5a/5b, 6a/6b, 9, 10a/10b and 16 sections)
SDI output board (Op	tion) only
-	-
OSD (PVW and several MULTI outputs), Phase adjustment, Chroma key sample marker	Phase adjustment, Chroma key sample marker
4 channels (save to flash memory on Main Frame;	·
data retained even when power off)	_
-	2 systems: still images and movie clips (save to flash memory; data retained when power off)
Register 10 shots (effect dis	ssolve function)
_	Register 10 memories
-	-
Register 10 memories	_
Register 10 memories	
Register 10 memories *11	_
	-
-	_
<u> </u>	✓
\checkmark	_
	-

^{*7:} The subcontrol panel and local PC connects to the Main Frame LAN port.
*8: Mix transition available on Aux 1 buses.
*9: Specifications for IN A1, A2, B1, and B2 depend on the specs of the mounted optional equipment.
*10: Maximum 20 channels may be simultaneously displayed on two screens.
*11: May store and recall up to 10 presets (per camera) with current Panasonic pan-tilt systems.

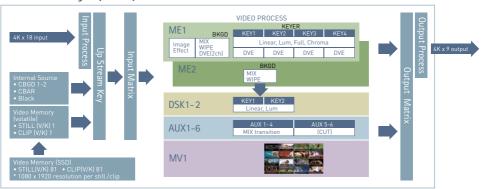
Live Switcher - Block Diagrams

AV-HS7300 Block Diagrams

AV-HS7300 Block Diagram (Standard mode)

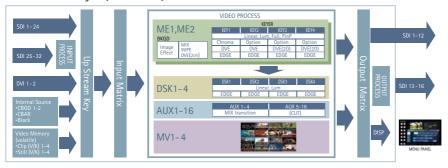


AV-HS7300 Block Diagram (4K mode)

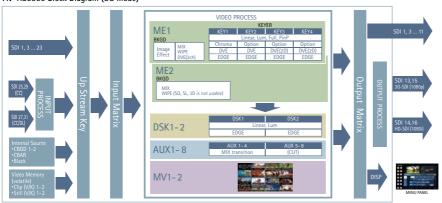


AV-HS6000 Block Diagrams

AV-HS6000 Block Diagram (Standard mode)

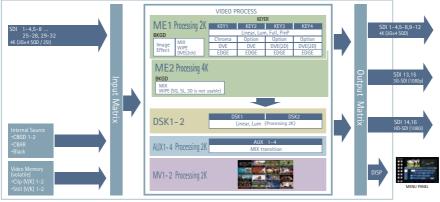


AV-HS6000 Block Diagram (3G mode)



^{*}Input and output is by odd-numbered terminals only. *1080i format signals where half of the lines are thinned out from OUT13 and OUT15 (1080p) format signals are output from OUT14 and OUT16 terminals.

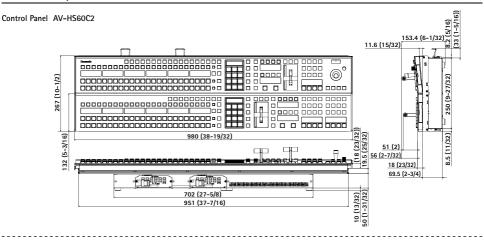
AV-HS6000 Block Diagram (4K mode)

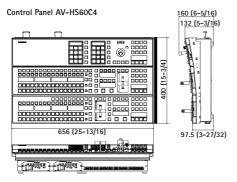


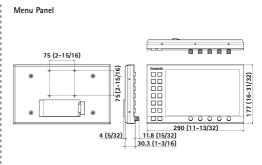
^{*1080}i format signals where half of the lines are thinned out from OUT13 and OUT15 (1080p) format signals are output from OUT14 and OUT16 terminals.

AV-HS7300 / AV-HS6000

Unit: mm(inches)



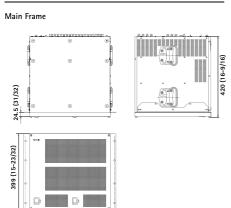




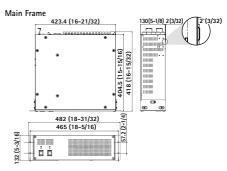
AV-HS7300

Unit: mm(inches)

AV-HS6000 Unit: mm(inches)

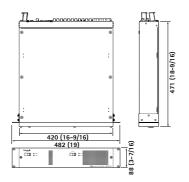


482 (18-1)

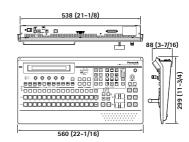


AV-HS450 Unit: mm(inches)

Main Frame

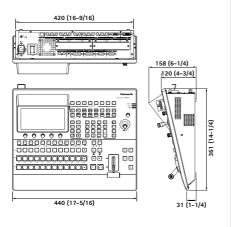


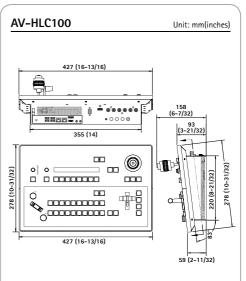
Control Panel



AV-HS410

Unit: mm(inches)





Live Switcher - Specifications

AV-HS7300

■Main Frame [AV-HS73U2]			
General			
Power Supply		to 240 V, 50 Hz/60 Hz	
Power Consumption	460 W	200 (200E to 40.40E)	
Ambient Operating Temperature		°C (32°F to 104°F)	
Humidity		0% (no condensation) 399 mm x 420 mm (excluding protrusions)	
Dimensions (WxHxD)	9RU Approx. 3		
Weight		l option is installed, excluding accessories)	
Video Terminal			
SDI IN 1 to SDI IN 72 Terminals	Standard • Connec Maximun	tor: BNC x 36	
	3G-SDI	(when 1.5 Gbps/5C-FB cable is used) 3G serial digital, SMPTE424M standard compliant • 0.8 V [p-p] ± 10% (75 Ω) • Automatic equalizer 100 m (when 3 Gbps/5C-FB cable is used)	
	3G-SDI Level B During 4K mode Standard 9 lines Connector: BNC x 36 (construct one line of 4K signal with four terminals) Maximum 18 lines Connector: BNC x 72 (construct one line of 4K signal with four terminals) Can use the 4K signal in SQD format Can use the 4K signal in SQD format		
	During Standard mode Standard 14 lines (<sdi 1="" out=""> to <sdi 4="" out="">: Two distribute output, <sdi 5="" out=""> to <sdi 14="" out="">: One distribute output, CONNECTO: BNC X 18 Maximum 42 lines (<sdi 1="" out=""> to <sdi 4="" out="">; <sdi 15="" out=""> to <sdi 8="" out="">; <sdi 29="" out=""> to <sdi 32="" out="">:Two distribute output, other: One distribute output) Connector: BNC x 54 METPOM, METPOM, METPOM, METPOM, MEZPOM, MEZPOM, MEZPOM, MEZPOM, MEZPOM, MEZPOM, MEZPOM, METPOM, MET</sdi></sdi></sdi></sdi></sdi></sdi></sdi></sdi></sdi></sdi>		
SDI OUT 1 to SDI OUT 42 Terminals	HD-SDI	compliant Output level: 0.8 V [p-p] ± 10% Rise time: Less than 270 ps (HD) Fall time: Less than 270 ps (HD) Difference between rise time and fall time: 100 ps or less (HD) Alignment jitter: 0.2 UI (130 ps) or less (HD) Timing jitter: 1.0 UI or less (HD) Eye aperture ratio: 90% or more DC offset: 0 ± 0.5 V	
	3G-SDI	3G serial digital, SMPTE424M standard compliant • Output level: 0.8 V [p-p] ± 1096 • Rise time: 135 ps or less • Fall time: 135 ps or less • Difference between rise time and fall time: 50 ps or less • Alignment jitter: 0.3 UI or less • Timing jitter: 2.0 UI or less • Total or 2.0 S V • 3G-SDI Level B	
	SDI OUT SDI OUT Maximum 9 SDI OUT SDI OUT SDI OUT SDI OUT SDI OUT SDI OUT METPGM MEZCLN DSKPVW:	node fines (construct one line of 4K signal with four terminals) IT > to <5DI OUT 4>: One line x two distribute output, 5- to <5DI OUT 12>: Two lines x one distribute output, 10- to <5DI OUT 4>: One line x two distribute output, 11- to <5DI OUT 4>: One line x two distribute output, 15- to <5DI OUT 2>: Two lines x one distribute output, 15- to <5DI OUT 26>: Two lines x one distribute output, 19- to <5DI OUT 26>: Two lines x one distribute output, 19- to <5DI OUT 32>: One line x two distribute output, 13> to <5DI OUT 40>: Two lines x one distribute output, 13> to <5DI OUT 40>: Two lines x one distribute output, 13> to <5DI OUT 40>: Two lines x one distribute output, 13> to <5DI OUT 40>: Two lines x one distribute output, 13> to <5DI OUT 40>: Two lines x one distribute output, 14> to <1DI OUT 40>: Two lines x one distribute output, 15> to <1DI OUT 40>: Two lines x one distribute output, 15> to <1DI OUT 40>: Two lines x one distribute output, 15> to <1DI OUT 40>: Two lines x one distribute output, 15> to <1DI OUT 40>: Two lines x one distribute output, 15> to <1DI OUT 40>: Two lines x one distribute output, 15> to <1DI OUT 40>: Two lines x one distribute output, 15> to <1DI OUT 40>: Two lines x one distribute output, 15> to <1DI OUT 40>: Two lines x one distribute output, 15> to <1DI OUT 40>: Two lines x one distribute output, 15> to <1DI OUT 40>: Two lines x one distribute output, 15> to <1DI OUT 40>: Two lines x one distribute output, 15> to <1DI OUT 40>: Two lines x one distribute output, 15> to <1DI OUT 40>: Two lines x one distribute output, 15> to <1DI OUT 40>: Two lines x one distribute output, 15> to <1DI OUT 40>: Two lines x one distribute output, 15> to <1DI OUT 40>: Two lines x one distribute output, 15> to <1DI OUT 40>: Two lines x one distribute output, 15> to <1DI OUT 40>: Two lines x one distribute output, 15> to <1DI OUT 40>: Two lines x one distribute output, 15> to <1DI OUT 40>: Two lines x one distribute output, 15> to <1DI OUT 40>: Two lines x one distribute o	

Signal formats	1080/59.94p, 1080/59.94i, 1080/50p, 1080/50i, 1080/29.97PsF, 1080/25PsF, 1080/23.98PsF, 2160/59.94p, 2160/50p	
Signal processing	Y:P _B :P _R 4:2:2 10 bit	
	R:G:B 4:4:4 8 bit	
ME number	4ME (Standard Mode) / 1.5ME (4K Mode)	
Synchronous Termina	al	
REF Terminal	In Genlock mode: Black burst or Tri-level Sync input signals (with loop-through) If the loop-through output is not used, provide a 75 Ω termination. Connector: BNC Same field frequencies as those of the system formats supported Only the Genlock mode is supported for 1080/23.98PsF format In the 1080/23.98PsF format, black burst signals with 10 Field ID SIMPTESIAN standard compliant or Tri-level Sync signals supported	
	During Standard mode	
r. D. T	1 line (H) When the frame synchronizer is set to [Off]	
Video Delay Time	2 field (V) When the frame synchronizer is set to [On]	
	 Maximum delay of 1 frame is added when passing through PinP DVE, MultiView. 	
Control Terminal		
LAN Terminal	Compatible with 100Base-TX and AUTO-MDIX (For IP control) • Connection cable: LAN cable (CAT5E), max. 100 m, STP (Shielded Twisted Pair) cable recommended • Connector: RJ-45	
PANEL Terminal	Compatible with 100Base-TX and AUTO-MDIX (For Control Panel AV-HS60C2/AV-HS60C4 connection) Connection cable (supplied with AV-HS60C2/AV-HS60C4): LAN cable (CATSE), straight cable, STP (Shielded Twisted Pair), 10 m Connector, BI-45	
COM1(M)/COM2(M)/ COM3(M) Terminals	RS-422 control terminal For master connection for controlling external devices • Connector: D-sub 9-pin (female) x 3, inch screw	
COM4(M/S) Terminal	RS-422 control terminal For master/slave connection for controlling external devices Connector: D-sub 9-pin (female), inch screw Switchable between master connection and slave connection by the menu	
GPI IN Terminal	GPI IN: 18 inputs, general-purpose, photocoupler sensing ALARM OUT: 1 output, open collector output (negative logic) • Connector: D-sub 25-pin (female), inch screw	
GPI OUT1/GPI OUT2 terminal	GPI OUT: 48 outputs, selected from general purpose, tally Open collector output • Connector: D-sub 25-pin (female) x 2, inch screw	
Accessories		
AC cable: 4cables		

AV-HS60C3G are the same suggested rated value as AV-HS6000. See page 80 for details.

AV-HS6000		
■Main Frame [AV-HS6 General	50U2P/EJ	
Power Supply		to 240 V, 50 Hz/60 Hz
Power Consumption	(AV-HS60 110 W	0U2 supports redundant power supply)
Ambient Operating Temperature		°C (32°F to 104°F)
Operating Ambient Humidity		0% (no condensation)
Storage Temperature	0°C to 40°C (32°F to 104°F)	
Storage Humidity Weight		0% (no condensation) 3.5 kg(29.7 lbs.) [excluding accessories]
Dimensions	482 mm	x 132 mm x 418 mm
(W x H x D)		inches x 5-3/16 inches x 16-15/32 inches) g protrusions]
Video Terminal		
	32 linesConnecSDI IN 2 termina	andard mode tors: BNCx32 27, SDI IN 28, SDI IN 31, SDI IN 32 Is are equipped with up-converters. to SDI IN 32 terminals are equipped with color
	HD-SDI	SMPTE292M (BTA S-004) standard compliant • 0.8 V [p-p]±10% (75 Ω) • Automatic equalizer more than 100 m(328 ft) (when 1.5 Gbps/5C-FB cable is used)
	SD-SDI	SMPTE259M standard compliant • 0.8 V [p-p]±10% (75 Ω) • Automatic equalizer 200 m (656 ft) (when 5C-2V cable is used)
SDI IN 1 to SDI IN 32 Terminals	During 3G mode 16 lines • Connector: BNC×16 (only the odd numbered terminals can be used) • The even numbered terminals <sdi 2="" in="">, <sdi 4="" in=""> <sdi 32="" in=""> cannot be used. • <sdi 25="" in="">, <sdi 27="" in="">, <sdi 29="" in="">, and <sdi 31="" in=""> terminals are equipped with color correctors.</sdi></sdi></sdi></sdi></sdi></sdi></sdi>	
	During 4K mode 4K signal x 8 lines • Connector: BNC x 32 (3G-SDI x 4 SQD / 2SI)	
	3G-SDI	3G serial digital, SMPTE424M standard compliant 0.8 V[p-p] ±10% (75 Ω) Automatic equalizer 100 m (328 ft) (when 3 Gbps/SC-FB cable is used) 3G-SDI Level B 3G-SDI Level A (FS ON)
DVI-D IN 1 to DVI-D IN 2 Terminals	2 lines Digital RGB: XGA (1024 x 768), WXGA (1280 x 768), SXGA (1280 x 1024), WSXGA+ (1680 x 1050), UXGA (1600 x 1200), WUXGA (1920 x 1200) Vertical frequency: 60 Hz Video format inputs: 1080/59,94p, 1080/50p, 1080/59,94i, 1080/50i, 720/59,94p, 720/50p **Connectors: DVI-D x 2 The terminals do not support HDCP. The DVI-I connector cable cannot be used. For the DVI-D connector cable, use a cable with a length of up to 5 m. (16.4 ft) **VIDINIAL REPORT OF THE OF THE OF THE OF THE DVI-D INIAL REPORT OF THE	
SDI OUT 1 to SDI OUT 16 Terminals	During Standard mode 16 lines (2 distributed outputs per line) • Connectors: BNC x 32 • MEIPGM, MEIPW, MEICLN, MEIKEYPW, ME2PGM, ME2PW, ME2LW, MEXCEYPW, DSKPGM, DSKPWI, DSKPWI, DSKCUN, DSXCUN, DSXCU	
	HD-SDI	Output level: 0.8 V [p-p]±10% SMPTE259M standard compliant
	Output level: 0.8 V [p-p]±10% During 3G mode 3G-SDI output: 8 lines (2 distribute outputs per line) HD-SDI output: 2 lines (2 distribute outputs per line) Connector 3G-SDI: BNCx16 (odd numbered terminals only) HD-SDI: BNCx4 (<sdi 0017="" 14=""> and <sdi 0017="" 16=""> terminals only) 3G-SDI signal is not output from the even numbered terminals No signal soutput from the «SDI 0017 5> <sdi 0017="" 15=""> terminals. This signal is not output from the «SDI 0017 16> terminals. This signal is converted to the 1080 fromat is output from the <sdi 0017="" 14=""> and <sdi 0017="" 16=""> terminals. This signal is converted to the 1080 fromat is output from the <sdi 0017="" 14=""> and <sdi 0017="" 16=""> terminals. This signal is converted to the 1080 fromat by decimating the 1080 per library of the signal is converted to the 1080 fromat by decimating the 1080 per library of the signal is converted to the 1080 fromat by decimating the 1080 per library of the signal is converted to the 1080 fromat by decimating the 1080 per library of the signal is converted to the 1080 fromat by decimating the 1080 per library of the signal is converted to the 1080 fromat by decimating the 1080 per library of the signal is converted to the 1080 fromat by decimating the 1080 per library of the signal is converted to the 1080 fromat by decimating the 1080 per library of the signal is converted to the 1080 fromat by decimating the 1080 per library of the signal is converted to the 1080 from the signal is converted to</sdi></sdi></sdi></sdi></sdi></sdi></sdi>	
	signal f	from the <sdi 13="" out=""> and <sdi 15="" out=""> terminals.</sdi></sdi>

SDI OUT 1 to SDI OUT 16 Terminals	SDI OUT 13> and <sdi 15="" out=""> terminals are equipped with color correctors. The same color corrector setting is also applied to SDI OUT 14> and <sdi 16="" out=""> terminals. MEI PROM, MEI PROW, MEI CLIN, MEI KEYPW, MEZPROM, MEZPW, MEI CLIN, DSCOLN, SEL KEYPWI, MVI 10 MV2, and AUX1 to AUX8 can be assigned. During 4K mode 4K signal output: 3 lines (two distribute outputs per line) 2K signal output: 2 lines (two distribute outputs per line) 2K signal output: 2 lines (two distribute outputs per line) 2K signal output: 8 lines (two distribute outputs per line) 4K signal output: 8 lines (two distribute outputs per line) 5A SDI (for 4K signal): BNC x 4 (terminal number 1 to 12) 36-SDI (for 2K signal): BNC x 4 (terminal number 13 and 15) 1N et 4K signal is output in SDI format. 1N et NeD-SDI signal converted to the 1080 format is output from the <sdi 14="" out=""> and <sdi 16="" out=""> terminals. MEI PGM, MEI PW, MEI CLIN, MEI KEYPW, MEZPGM, MEZPW, MEZCLN, DSKPGM, DSKPGM, DSKPGM, DSKPGM, DSKPGM, DSKCLN, SEK KEYPW, MI TO NUT, and AUX1 to AUX8 can be assigned. 3G serial diotial, SMFTE42AM standard complaint</sdi></sdi></sdi></sdi>	
	3G-SDI • Output level: 0.8 V [p-p] ±10% • 3G-SDI Level B Mapping	
SD	480/59.94i, 576/50i	
Signal Formats HD	1080/59.94i, 1080/50i, 720/59.94p, 720/50p, 1080/24PsF, 1080/23.98PsF, 1080/25PsF, 1080/29.97PsF	
3G	1080/59.94p, 1080/50p <level b=""></level>	
Signal Processing	2160/59.94p, 2160/50p <sqd> Y:Ps:Ps 4:2:2 10 bit</sqd>	
ME Number	R:G:B 4:4:4 8 bit	
	2 ME	
Synchronous Termin	Connectors: BNC	
REF Terminal	Same field frequencies as those of the system formats supported In Genlock mode: Black burst or Tri-level Sync input signals (with loop-through) If the loop-through output is not used, provide a 75 Ω termination. In the 1080/24PsF and 1080/23.98PsF formats, only Genlock mode supported In the 1080/23.98PsF format, black burst signals with 10 Field ID (SMPTE138M standard compilant) or Tri-level Sync signals supported In the 1080/24PsF format, Tri-level Sync signals supported	
LTC IN Terminal	In internal sync mode: Black burst output signal x 2 This is the LTC (linear time code) input terminal. • Connectors: BNC • Impedance: 1 kΩ	
	Level: 1 to 2 V [p-p] During Standard mode	
	1 line (H) When the frame synchronizer is set to "Off" and the up-converter is set to "Off"	
	2 field (V) When the frame synchronizer is set to "On", or the up-converter is set to "On" • When the signals have passed through PinP, DVE, MultiView, down-	
Video Delay Time	converter, or DVI-IN, a maximum delay of 1 frame is applied in each case.	
	During 3G mode 2 line (H) When the frame synchronizer is set to [Off] 2 frame (V) When the frame synchronizer is set to [On] • Maximum of 2 frame delay is added to each when passed through PinP, DVE, or MultiView.	
Control Terminal	1	
LAN Terminal	Compatible with 100Base-TX and AUTO-MDIX (For IP control) • Connection cable: LAN cable (CATSE), max. 100 m (328 ft), STP (Shielded Twisted Pair) cable recommended • Connector: RJ-45	
PANEL Terminal	Compatible with 100Base-TX and AUTO-MDIX (For Control Panel AV-HS60C2/AV-HS60C4connection) Connection cable (SUP-III) AV-HS60C2/AV-HS60C4): LAN cable (CATSE), straight cable, STP (Shielded Twisted Pair), 10 m (32.8 ft) Connector: R1-45	
COM1(M)/COM2(M)/ COM3(M)Terminals	RS-422 Control Terminal For master connection for controlling external devices • Connector: D-sub 9-pin (female) x 3, inch screw	
COM4(M/S) Terminal	RS-422 Control Terminal For master/slave connection for controlling external devices • Connector: D-sub 9-pin (female), inch screw • Switchable between master connection and slave connection via menu	
GPI IN Terminal	GPI IN: 18 inputs, general-purpose, photocoupler sensing ALARM OUT: 1 output, open collector output (negative logic) • Connector: D-sub 25-pin (female), inch screw	

Live Switcher - Specifications

2 terminal	GPI OUT: 48 outputs, selected from general purpose, tally Open collector output • Connector: D-sub 25-pin (female) x 2, inch screw
	Connector, D-Sub 25-pin (remaie) X 2, men serew

Accessories

AC cable -AV-HS60U2P: 2 cables -AV-HS60U2E: 4 cables
Rack-mounted rear panel support bracket
Screws for the rack-mounted rear panel support bracket: 8 screws
Operating Guide for the AV-HS6000 series (Excerpted Version)

AV-HS6000

■Storage Module [AV-HS60D1G]

General	
Weight	Approx. 7.0 g (0.3 ozs.)
Dimensions (W x H x D)	29.85 mm x 4.0 mm x 50.8 mm (1-3/16 inches x 5/32 inches x 2 inches)
Accessories	
AV-HS60D1 Installatio	n Guide

Due to device characteristics, the storage module AV-HS60D1G is subject to data damage and overwriting restrictions. Backup of important data is recommended.

AV-HS7300/AV-HS6000

Control Panel [AV-HS60C2P/E]

General		
Power Supply	AC100 V to 240 V, 50 Hz/60 Hz (AV-HS60C2 supports redundant power supply)	
Power Consumption	40 W	
Operating Ambient Temperature	0°C to 40°C (32°F to 104°F)	
Operating Ambient Humidity		
Storage Temperature	0°C to 40°C (32°F to 104°F)	
Storage Humidity	10% to 90% (no condensation)	
Weight	Approx. 13.9 kg (30.6 lbs.) (excluding accessories)	
Dimensions (W x H x D)	980 mm x 153.4 mm x 267 mm (38-19/32 inches x 6-1/32 inches x 10-1/2 inches) (excluding protrusions)	
Control Terminal	(30 Tajaz menes x 0 Tjaz menes x 10 Tjaz menes) (excluding protitusions)	
Main Frame Terminal	Compatible with 100Base-TX and AUTO-MDIX (For Main Frame AV-H560U2 connection) Connection cable (supplied with AV-H560C2): IAN cable (CATSE), Straight cable, STP (Shielded Twisted Pair), 10 m(32.8 ft) Connector: RJ-45 When connected to the <lan> terminal, no video will be displayed on the Menu Panel AV-H560C36.</lan>	
MENU PANEL Terminal	Used only for the Menu Panel AV-HS60C3G • Connector: DVI-D • Because an independent signal format is used,cannot be displayed on a DVI-D monitor. • Cannot be used concurrently with a DVI-D monitor (computer) connected to the <dvi-d> terminal. Select with the display selector switch.</dvi-d>	
DVI-D Terminal	Used for displaying menus to the DVI monitor (computer) • Connector: DVI-D • Monitor resolution: 1366 x 768 compatible monitor • Cannot be used concurrently with the «MENU PANEL» terminal. Select with the display selector switch.	
USB Terminal	For DVI monitor (computer) menu operation • Connector: USB (type A, female) • Cannot be used for the Menu Panel AV-HS60C3G.	
Display Selector Switch	Switch for selecting <menu panel=""> terminal or <dvi-d> terminal</dvi-d></menu>	
COM1(M) Terminal	RS-422 Control Terminal For master connection for controlling external devices • Connector: D-sub 9-pin (female), inch screw	
COM2(RS-232) Terminal	RS-232 Control Terminal For master/slave connection for controlling external devices • Connector: D-sub 9-pin (male), inch screw	
GPI I/O Terminal	GPI IN: 8 inputs, general-purpose, photocoupler sensing ALARM OUT: 1 output, open collector output (negative logic) GPI OUT: 10 outputs, selected from general purpose, tally	

ME Number Accessories

AC Cable -AV-HS60C2P: 2 cables -AV-HS60C2E: 4 cables LAN Cable: 1 cable (used to connect with the Main Frame AV-HS60U2) Switch blank cap (large): 24 caps Switch blank cap (small): 12 caps

Open collector output

2 ME

Connector: D-sub 25-pin (female), inch screw

Control Panel AV-HS60C4P/E

Power Supply	AC100 V to 240 V, 50 Hz/60 Hz (Supports redundant power supply)

Power Consumption	40 W	
Operating Ambient Temperature	0°C to 40°C (32°F to 104°F)	
Operating Ambient Humidity	10% to 90% (no condensation)	
Storage Temperature	0°C to 40°C (32°F to 104°F)	
Storage Humidity	10% to 90% (no condensation)	
Weight	Approx. 15.0 kg (33.0 lbs.) (excluding accessories)	
Dimensions (W x H x D)	656 mm×160 mm×400 mm (25-53/64 inchesx6-19/64 inchesx15-3/4 inches) (excluding protrusions)	
Control Terminal		
Main Frame Terminal	Compatible with 100Base-TX and AUTO-MDIX (For Main Frame AV-HS60U2 connection) Connection cable (supplied with AV-HS60C4): LAN cable (CATSE), Straight cable, STP (Shielded Twisted Pair), 10 m (32.8 ft) • Connector: RJ-45 When connected to the <lan> terminal, no video will be displayed on the Menu Panel AV-HS60C3G.</lan>	
MENU PANEL Terminal	Used only for the Menu Panel AV-HS60C3G • Connector: DVI-D • Because an independent signal format is used, cannot be displayed on a DVI-D monitor. • Cannot be used concurrently with a DVI-D monitor connected to the cVVI-D> terminal. Select with the display selector switch.	
DVI-D Terminal	Used for displaying menus to the DVI monitor • Connector: DVI-D • Monitor resolution: 1366×768 compatible monitor • Cannot be used concurrently with the <menu panel=""> terminal. Select with the display selector switch.</menu>	
USB Terminal	For DVI monitor menu operation Connector: USB (type A, female) Cannot be used for the Menu Panel AV-HS60C3G.	
Display Selector Switch	Switch for selecting <menu panel=""> terminal or <dvi-d> terminal</dvi-d></menu>	
COM1(M) Terminal	RS-422 Control Terminal For master connection for controlling external devices • Connector: D-sub 9-pin (female), inch screw	
COM2(RS-232) Terminal	RS-232 Control Terminal For external device control connections • Connector: D-sub 9-pin (male), inch screw	
GPI I/O Terminal	GPI IN: 8 inputs, general-purpose, photocoupler sensing ALARM OUT: 1 output, open collector output (negative logic) GPI OUT: 10 outputs, selected from general purpose, tally Open collector output Connector: D-sub 25-pin (female), inch screw	
ME Number	2 ME	
Accessories		
	Cable: 1 cable (used to connect with the Main Frame AV-HS60U2)	
Switch blank cap (large): 16 caps Switch blank cap (small): 8 caps		

AV-HS7300/AV-HS6000

Menu Panel [AV-HS60C3G]

General		
Power Supply	DC12 V/O.54 A (Supplied from AV-HS60C2/AV-HS60C4 using the supplied cable)	
Power Consumption	6.48 W	
Operating Ambient Temperature	0°C to 40°C (32°F to 104°F)	
Operating Ambient Humidity	10% to 90% (no condensation)	
Storage Temperature	0°C to 40°C (32°F to 104°F)	
Storage Humidity	10% to 90% (no condensation)	
Weight	Approx. 1.7 kg (3.7 lbs.) (excluding accessories)	
Dimensions (W x H x D)	290 mm x 177 mm x 46.1 mm (11-13/32 inches x 6-31/32 inches x 1-13/16 inches) (excluding protrusions) 4RU	
	1	

Control Terminal

Used only for the Control Panel AV-HS60C2/AV-HS60C4
• Connectors: DVI-D

Because an independent signal format is used,DVI-D source cannot be displayed. Control Panel Cannot be used concurrently with a DVI-D monitor connected to the

Accessories

Connecting cable (with ferrite core) for the Control Panel AV-HS60C2/AV-HS60C4: 1cable Bracket for mounting the Control Panel AV-HS60C2/AV-HS60C4
Screws for the bracket for mounting the Control Panel AV-HS60C2/AV-HS60C4: 6 screws

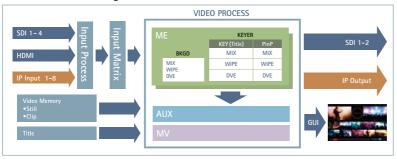
AV-HLC100

AV-HLC 100		
Power Supply	DC 19 V (AC adaptor provided)	
Power Consumption	110 W	
Ambient Operating Temperature	0 °C to 40 °C (32°F to 104°F)	
Humidity	20 % to 80 % (no condensation)	
Mass	Approx. 6.05 kg (13.34 lbs)	
Dimensions (W x H x D)	427 mm x 93 mm x 278 mm (16.8 inches x 3.67 inches x 10.96 inches) (excluding protrusions)	
Number of ME	1ME	
Number of switcher channel	8 External (selected from among 3G-SDI x 4, 3G-SDI x 3 + HDMI x 1, NDI sources x 8) 2 Internal (CLIP x 1, STILL x 1)	
Number of Keyer	2 Keyer (PinP / Title)	
System Video Format	1080/59.94p*1*2, 1080/59.94i, 1080/29.97PsF, 1080/23.98p, 1080/50p*1*2, 1080/50i, 1080/25PsF 720/59.94p, 720/50p, 720/29.97p, 720/25p	
Video Input	SDI x 4 or SDI x 3 + HDMI x 1*1 *3	
Network Input Sources	NDI input from Panasonic PTZ Camera that supports NDI HX and NDI compatible equipment IP input from Skype TX compatible PC	
Audio Input	15 • 4-channel SDI/HDMI embedded audio x 4 • 4-channel NDI embedded audio x 8 • 6.35 mm balanced line x 2 • 3.5 mm diameter, stereo mini jack x 1	
Video Output	4 • BNC x 1 3G-SDI (PGM)*1 • BNC x 1 3G-SDI (selectable from PGM / PVW / AUX)*1 • HDMI x 1 or Display Port (for GUI)*4 x 1 Network output x 1	
Network Video Output	1 selectable from MIX (PGM or PVW) / AUX • NDI output • RTMP format streaming output*5	
Audio Output	6 SDI embedded audio x 2 6.35 mm balanced line x 2 3.5 mm diameter, stereo mini jack x 1 NDI embedded audio x 1	
Effects and Transitions	Wipe / Mix / Cut • Background Video • PinP - Title	
Audio Mixing	4 ch. Master (Program) mix 12 x faders: I for each of 8 external audio inputs, plus 1 x internal Clips player and 1 x Skype TX falkbering input; plus 1 x Master output and 1 x Headphones Plus 1 x separate audio fader for video Streaming output Seven-band equalizer and stereo compressor / limiter per input and output, with per-input audio delay control	

	Video Clip Memory	DDR x 1 ch Supported Format 1) When plug-in provided by NewTek is not installed Video format: avi, mpg, gif Audio format: way, wma, au, midi 2) When plug-in provided by NewTek is installed Video format: 3g2, 3gp, asf, avi, dif, dv, f4v, flv, h261, h263, h264, m2p, m2t, m2ts, m4a, m4v, mjpeg, mjpg, mkv, mov, mp4, mpeg, mpg, mts, mxf, ts, webm, wmv Audio format: aif, aiff, mp3, wav, wma
= = = =	Still Store Memory	DDR x 1 ch Supported Format 1) When plug-in provided by NewTek is not installed: jpeg, bmp 2) When plug-in provided by NewTek is installed: 3fr,arw,bay,bmp,bmq,cap,cine,cr2,crw,cs1,cut,dc2,dcr,dds,dng,drf,dse,erf,ex;fff,g3,gif,hdrja,ico;fffi,igj2,cjkj, ifjp2,jpeg,jpg,k25,kc2,kdc,kaa,lbm,mdc,mef,mmy,mr,bm,pdc,tpcx,pef,pfm,pgm,pci,pci,pcx,pef,pfm,pgm,pci,pci,pcx,pfx,pm,qcd,pcx,pxx,pxx,qtx,raf,ras,raw,rdcrw2,rwz,sqi,sr2,srf,sti,targa,tga,tfi,tff,wap,wbm,wbm,sr2,
	Title Buffer	1 Title Buffer (displays 1 of 8 Buffer presets)
	Reference Input	Internal only
_	PTZ Camera Control (Via IP)	Number of connected cameras: Up to 8 cameras Pan / Tilt / ZOOM / FOCUS control: 3 axis joystick (ZOOM / FOCUS is switched by pressing the upper button) ZOOM control: Independent rocker switch IRIS control: independent IRIS knob, pressed AUTO / manual switching FOCUS control: Independent FOCUS knob, pressed AUTO / manual switching Preset control: store / freali, up to 100 positions OSD menu control: OSD button* White balance control: GUI screen Camera menu or OSD screen (Auto / PST A / PST B / Execute)** CAM / BAR selection: GUI screen Camera menu or OSD screen (Guts)**
-	Tally Output	DB-15 Tally port
	Network Connector	RJ-45 x 2 1000BASE-T / 100BASE-TX / 10BASE-TX
-	USB Host I/F	USB3.0 x 4
	Accessory	AC adaptor, Power cable, keyboard, mouse

- *1: 3G-SDI corresponds to Level-A only.
- *2: The 1080/59.94p and 1080/50p formats are not supported for HDMI input.
 *3: You cannot use the SDI input 1 and the HDMI connector at the same time.
- *4: HDMI and Display port can not be used simultaneously.
- *5: Only available when plug-in provided by NewTek is installed.
- *6: OSD function is available for Panasonic PTZ camera of SDI and HDMI output. It is not available for those of NDI | HX output.

AV-HLC100 Block Diagram



Live Switcher – Specifications

AV-HS450

General				
Power Suppl	у	AC 100 V to 120 V, 50/60 Hz Redundant power supply standard supported		
Power Consu	umption	120 W		
Ambient Op Temperature		0 °C to 40 °C (32 °F to 104 °F)		
Humidity		10 % to 90 % (no condensation)		
Dimensions (W x H x D)		2RU size 482 x 88 x 471 mm (19" x 3-7/16" x 18-9/16") [excluding protrusions]		
Weight		9.8 kg (21.605 lbs.) [excluding accessory parts when no options have beer installed] 10.3 kg (22.707 lbs.) [excluding accessory parts when all the possible options have been installed]		
Video Term	inal			
		Standard SDI: 16 signal lines BNC x 16 (IN1 to IN16)		
Video Inputs (20 signal lir maximum)		Optional: Up to 4 additional signal lines (IN A1, IN A2, IN B1, IN B2) (Up to two option boards can be installed in the two input/output slots.)		
		Standard SDI: 4 signal lines BNC x 5 [OUT1 to OUT4 x 1 line each, 2 distributed outputs for OUT1 only]		
		Standard DVI-D: 2 signal lines DVI-D x 2 (OUT5, OUT6)		
Video Outpu (10 signal lii maximum)	its nes,	Optional: Up to 4 additional lines (OUT A1, OUT A2, OUT B1, OUT B2) (Up to two option boards can be installed in the two input/output slots.)		
		PGM, PVW, AUX1 to AUX4, MV1 (MULTI_PVW1), MV2 (MULTI_PVW2), CLN and KEYOUT can be allocated to each output. CLN can be pre-selected from KEY, DSK1 or DSK2 using a meritage.		
	SD	using a menu. 480/59.94i, 576/50i		
Signal Formats	HD	1080/59.94i, 1080/50i, 720/59.94p, 720/50p 1080/24PsF', 1080/23.98PsF' 'The following option board' are not supported: AV-HS04M1, AV-HS04M2, AV-HS04M3, AV-HS04M4, AV-HS04M5, AV-HS04M6, AV-HS04M7, AV-HS04M70		
Signal Proce	ssing	Y:Cs:CR 4: 2: 2, 10 bit (8 bits for frame memory) RGB 4:4:4, 8 bit		
ME Number		1ME		
SDI Inputs		HD: Serial digital component (SMPTE 292M) SD: Serial digital component (SMPTE 259M)		
		16 signal lines, standard: IN1 to IN16 20 signal lines, maximum: IN A1, IN A2, IN B1, IN B2, (When two AV-H504Ml boards are used; with active through) HD [SMPTE 292M (BTA S-004B) standard complied with] • 0.8 V [p-p] ±10 % (75 D) Input return loss More than 15 dB (5 MHz to 750 MHz) More than 10 dB (750 MHz to 1.5 GHz) • Automatic equalizer 100 m (328 ft.) (when 5C-F8 cable is used) SD [SMPTE 259M standard complied with] • 0.8 V [p-p] ±10 % (75 D) Input return loss More than 15 dB (5 MHz to 270 MHz) • Automatic equalizer 200 m (656 ft.) (when 5C-ZV cable is used)		
SDI Outputs		HD: Serial digital component (SMPTE 292M) SD: Serial digital component (SMPTE 259M)		
		4 signal lines, standard: OUT1 x 2; OUT2, OUT3, OUT4 x 1 each 8 signal lines, maximum: OUT A1, OUT A2, OUT B1, OUT B2 (When two AV-HS04M7 boards are used) HD [SMPTE 292M (BTA S-004B) standard complied with] Output return loss More than 15 dB (5 MHz to 750 MHz) More than 10 dB (750 MHz to 1.5 GHz) Output level 0.8 V [p-p] ± 10 % (75 O)		
		Rise time Fall time Difference between rise time and fall time Alignment jitter Inimg jitter Ees than 1.0 UI Ees than 1.0 UI Wore than 90 %		

SDI Outputs	SD [SMPTE 259M standard complied with] • Output return loss More than 15 dB (5 MHz to 270 MHz) • Output level 0.8 V [p-9]±10 % (75 Q) • Rise time Less than 1.5 ns • Difference between rise time and fall time Less than 0.5 ns • Jitter Less than 0.5 UI
Composite Input (Option)	Analog composite signal (NTSC/PAL) (1.0 V [p-p], 75 0] 4 signal lines, maximum: IN A1, IN A2, IN B1, IN B2 (When two AV-HS04M6 boards are used; with loop- through)
Analog Input (Option)	SD/HD analog component Y/Ps/Pr (1.0 V [p-p], 75 \Omega) 4 signal lines, maximum: IN A1, IN A2, IN B1, IN B2 (When two AV-HS04M2 boards are used)
Analog Output (Option)	SD/HD analog component Y/P ₈ /P ₈ (1.0 V [p-p], 75 0) 4 signal lines, maximum: OUT A1, OUT A2, OUT B1, OUT B2 (When two AV-HSO4M4 boards are used) • 2 signal lines (OUT A1, OUT B1) when two AV-HSO4M5 boards are used
DVI-I Input (Option)	Analog/digital RGB: XGA (1024 x 768), WXGA (1280 x 768), SXGA (1280 x 1024) Vertical frequency: 60 Hz 4 signal lines, maximum: IN A1, IN A2, IN B1, IN B2 (When two AV-HSO4M3 boards are used)
DVI-I Output (Option)	When two AV-HSU4MS Doards are used)
DVI-D Input (Option)	When two AV-HSO4M5 boards are used
DVI-D Output	Digital RGB: XGA (1024 x 768), WXGA (1280 x 768), SXGA (1280 x 1024), WSXGA+ (1680 x 1050), UXGA (1600 x 1200), WUXGA (1920 x 1200) Vertical frequency: 60 Hz Digital RGB: 1080/50P, 1080/59.94P (The vertical frequency is the same as that of the system format. When the system format is 1080/23.98Ps for 24PsF, the images cannot be output.) • Analog output signals are not supported. • High-resolution multi view mode supported: Signals are also output with a high resolution even when SD has been selected as the system mode. With this mode setting, MV1 is output to OUT5 and MV2 to OUT6; MV1 and MV2 cannot be output to any other outputs. 2 lines, standard: OUTS, OUT6
	The DVI-I connector cable cannot be used. For the DVI-D connector cable, use a cable with a length of up to 5 m (16.4 ft.).

Synchronous Termina	il .			
Reference Input/Output	In gen-lock mode: Black burst or Tri-level Sync input signals (with loop-through) In internal sync mode: Black burst output signals x 2 Same field frequencies as those of the system formats supported With the 1080/23.98PsF and 24PsF formats, only GENLOCK mode supported With the 1080/23.98PsF format, black burst with 10F-ID (SMPTE318M standard met) or TRI signals supported			
Video Delay Time	FS OFF, U/C OFF 1 line (H) FS ON or U/C ON 1 frame (F) • When the signals have passed through DVE, multi view, down-converter, DVI-IN or DVI-OUT, a maximum delay of 1 frame is applied in each case.			
Control Terminal				
PANEL RJ45 x 1 100 Mbps • When the control panel is connected				
LAN	RJ45 x 1 100/10 Mbps • Used for maintenance purposes			
EDITOR	D-sub, 9-pin, female RS-422 control connector • GVG standard protocol subset supported			

D-sub, 9-pin, female RS-422 control connector

D-sub, 50-pin, female

· For Panasonic pan-tilt head system control, etc.

INPUT: 8 inputs, general-purpose, photocoupler sensing

OUTPUT: 31 outputs; selected from R/G tally, general-purpose

ALARM: 1 output, open collector output (negative logic)

■Control panel [AV-HS450C1N/E]

Control panel [AV-HS450C1N/E]				
General	General			
	DC 12 V, 0.8 A Redundant operation enabled by connecting two AC adaptors Power consumption when using the AC adaptor: AC 14 W			
Power Supply	Supplied AC adaptor Input: AC 100 V to 240 V, 1.3 A, 47-63 Hz Output: DC 12 V, 3.5 A, 42 W Supplied power cable Maximum rating: AC 125 V • Use within AC 100 V to 120 V.			
Ambient Operating Temperature	0 °C to 40 °C (32 °F to 104 °F)			
Humidity	10 % to 90 % (no condensation)			
Dimensions (W x H x D)	560 x 88 x 299 mm (22-1/16" x 3-7/16" x 11-3/4") [excluding protrusions]			
Weight 3.9 kg (8.598 lbs.) [excluding accessory parts]				
Control Terminal				
Main Frame RJ45 x 1 100 Mbps ● For connecting the Main Frame				
TALLY/GPI	D-sub, 25-pin, female INPUT: 8 inputs OUTPUT: 8 outputs ALARM: 1 output			
Other				
SD Memory Cards	Memory size supported: Max. 32 GB (SDHC memory cards supported) Still image files: load save			

Accessories

Operating instructions, CD-ROM (Operating instructions/Image transmission software), AC adaptors (for control panel), Power cords (for Main Frame and AC adaptor), CATSE cable (STP, straight cable, 10 m (32.8 ft.) long)

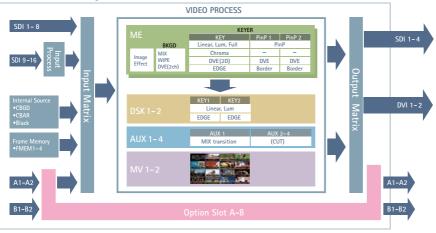
Still image files: Load, save

Setup data: Backup

AV-HS450 Block Diagram

сом

TALLY/GPI



Live Switcher – Specifications

AV-HS410 [AV-HS410N/E]

General	v	AC 100 V to 240 V 50/60 Hz	
Power Suppl Power Consu		AC 100 V to 240 V, 50/60 Hz	
Ambient Ope			
Temperature		0 °C to 40 °C (32 °F to 104 °F)	
Humidity		10 % to 90 % (no condensation)	
Dimensions (W x H x D)		440 mm x 158 mm x 361 mm (17-5/16 inches x 6-7/32 inches x 14-7/32 inches) [excluding protrusions]	
Mass		Approx. 6.2 kg (13.669 lb) [excluding accessory parts when no options have beer installed] Approx. 6.6 kg (14.550 lb) [excluding accessory parts when all the possible options have been installed]	
Video Term	inal		
Video Inputs		Standard SDI: 8 signal lines BNC x 8 (SDI INPUT 1 to SDI INPUT 8) • The up-converter function can be used for the SDI INPUT 5 to SDI INPUT 8 connectors.	
(13 signal lir	ies,	Standard DVI-D: 1 signal line DVI-D x 1	
maximum)		Optional: Up to 4 additional signal lines (IN A1, IN A2, IN B1, IN B2) (Up to two option boards can be installed in the two input/output slots.)	
		Standard SDI: 5 signal lines BNC x 6 (SDI OUTPUT 1 to SDI OUTPUT 5 x 1 line each, 2 distributed outputs for SDI OUTPUT 1 only)	
		Standard DVI-D: 1 signal line DVI-D x 1	
Video Outputs (10 signal lines, maximum)		Optional: Up to 4 additional lines (OUT A1, OUT A2, OUT B1, OUT B2) (Up to two option boards can be installed in the two input/output slots.) • PGM, PVW, AUX1 to AUX4, MV (MULTI_VIEW), CLN, KEYOUT and MEM PVW can be assigned to SDI OUTPUT 1 to SDI OUTPUT 5, DVI-D OUT, OUT A1, OUT A2, OUT B1 and OUT B2. • CLN can be pre-selected from KEY or DSK	
		using a menu.	
	SD	480/59.94i, 576/50i	
Signal Formats	HD	1080/59.94i, 1080/50i, 720/59.94p, 720/50p 1080/24PsF, 1080/23.98PsF* *The following option boards are not supported: AV-HSO4M1, AV-HSO4M2, AV-HSO4M3, AV-HSO4M4, AV-HSO4M5,AV-HSO4M6, AV-HSO4M7	
Cianal Proce	ccina	Y:P _B :P _R 4: 2: 2, 10 bit (8 bits for video memory)	
Signal Processing		RGB 4:4:4, 8 bit	
ME Number		1ME	
SDI Inputs		HD-SDI: HD Serial digital (SMPTE 292M) SD-SDI: SD Serial digital (SMPTE 259M) 8 signal lines, standard: IN1 to IN8 12 signal lines, maximum: IN A1, IN A2, IN B1, IN B2 (When two AV-HS04M1 boards are used; with active	
		through) HD: SMPTE 292M (BTA S-004B) standard complied with • 0.8 V [p-p] ±10 % (75 \(\Omega\$) • Automatic equalizer More than 100 m (328 ft) (when 1.5 Gbps/5C-FB cable is used)	
		SD: SMPTE 259M standard complied with 0.8 V [p-p] ±10 % (75 Ω) • Automatic equalizer 200 m (656 ft) (when 5C-2V cable is used)	
		HD-SDI: HD Serial digital (SMPTE 292M) SD-SDI: SD Serial digital (SMPTE 259M) 5 signal lines, standard:	
SDI Outputs		OUT1 x 2; OUT2 to OUT5 x 1 each 9 signal lines, maximum: OUT A1, OUT A2, OUT B1, OUT B2 (When two AV-HSO4M7 boards are used)	

HD: SMPTE 292M (BTA S-004B) standard complied with • Output level O. 8 V [p-p]±10 % • Rise time HD: Less than 270 ps • Fall time HD: Less than 270 ps • Fall time HD: Less than 270 ps • Difference between rise time and fall time HD: Less than 100 ps • Alignment jitter HD: Less than 100 ps • Alignment jitter HD: Less than 10 UI (130 ps) • Fall time HD: Less than 10 UI (130 ps) • Fall time HD: Less than 10 UI (130 ps) • Fall time HD: Less than 10 UI (130 ps) • Fall time HD: Less than 10 UI (130 ps) • Fall time LESS than 10 ps) • Fall time LESS than 1.5 ns • Fall time LESS than 1.5 ns • Fall time LESS than 1.5 ns • Fall time LESS than 0.2 UI Analog composite linput (Option board) Composite Input (Option board) Analog Input (Option board) Analog Input (Option board) DVI-I Input (Option board) DVI-I Input (Option board) DVI-I Output (Option board) DVI-I Input
Fall time
DIFFERENCE between rise time and fall time Alignment jitter Fining Jite
Analog Input (Option board) Analog Output (Option board) Analog Output (Option board) Analog Output (Option board) Analog Output (Option board) DVI-I Input (Option board) DVI-I Output (Option board) DVI-I Input (Option board) DVI-I In
Timing jitter
Eye aperture ratio O±0.5 V
SD: SMPTE 259M standard complied with Output level 0.8 V [p-p] ±10 % Rise time Less than 1.5 ns Fall time Less than 1.5 ns Difference between rise time and fall time Less than 0.5 ns Less than 0.5 ns Less than 0.5 ns Less than 0.2 UI Analog composite signal (NTSC/PAL) (1.0 V [p-p], 75 Ω) 4 signal lines, maximum: IN A1, IN A2, IN B1, IN B2 (When two AV-HSO4M6 boards are used; with loop-through) SD/HD analog component Y/Ps/Ps (1.0 V [p-p], 75 Ω) 4 signal lines, maximum: IN A1, IN A2, IN B1, IN B2 (When two AV-HSO4M6 boards are used) SD/HD analog component Y/Ps/Ps (1.0 V [p-p], 75 Ω) 4 signal lines, maximum: OUT A1, OUT A2, OUT B1, OUT B2 (When two AV-HSO4M6 boards are used) SD/HD analog component Y/Ps/Ps (1.0 V [p-p], 75 Ω) 4 signal lines, maximum: OUT A1, OUT A2, OUT B1, OUT B2 (When two AV-HSO4M6 boards are used) 2 signal lines, maximum: OUT A1, OUT A2, OUT B1, OUT B2 (When two AV-HSO4M8 boards are used) Policial frequency: 60 Hz This connector does not support the HDCP technologies. 4 signal lines, maximum: IN A1, IN A2, IN B1, IN B2 (When two AV-HSO4M8 boards are used) DVI-I Output (Option board) DVI-I Out
Output level Less than 1.5 ns less time Less than 1.5 ns less time Less than 1.5 ns less time Less than 1.5 ns less than 0.5 ns lifterence between rise time Less than 0.5 ns
Rise time
DVI-I Input (Option board) DVI-I Output (Option board) DVI-I Input (
and fall time Less than 0.5 ns Less than 0.5 ns Less than 0.5 us Less than 0.5 us Less than 0.2 ull Analog composite signal (NTSC/PAL) (1.0 V [p-p], 75 Ω) 4 signal lines, maximum: IN A1, IN A2, IN B1, IN B2 (When two AV-HS04M6 boards are used; with loop-through) Analog Input (Option board) Analog Output (Option board) Analog Output (Option board) Option board) DVI-I Input (Option board) DVI-I Input (Option board) DVI-I Input (Option board) DVI-I Input (Option board) DVI-I Output (Option board)
Analog composite signal (NTSC/PAL) (1.0 V [p-p], 75 Ω) 4 signal lines, maximum: IN A1, IN A2, IN B1, IN B2 (When two AV-HSO4M6 boards are used; with loop-through) Analog Input (Option board) Analog Output (Option board) Analog Output (Option board) Analog Output (Option board) DVI-I Input (Option board) DVI-I Input (Option board) DVI-I Input (Option board) DVI-I Input (Option board) DVI-I Output (Option board) DVI-I Input (Option boar
Analog Input (Option board)
(When two AV-HSO4M6 boards are used; with loop-through) Analog Input (Option board) Analog Output (Option board) DVI-I Input (Option board) DVI-I Input (Option board) DVI-I Input (Option board) DVI-I Output (Option board) DVI-I Input (Option board)
Analog Input (Option board) Analog Output (Option board) DVI-I Input (Option board) DVI-I Input (Option board) DVI-I Output (Option board) DVI-I Input (Option b
Analog Input (Option board) SD/HD analog component Y/P ₈ /P ₈ (1.0 V [p-p], 75 Ω) 4 signal lines, maximum: IN A1, IN A2, IN B1, IN B2 (When two AV-HS04M2 boards are used) SD/HD analog component Y/P ₈ /P ₈ (1.0 V [p-p], 75 Ω) 4 signal lines, maximum: OUT A1, OUT A2, OUT B1, OUT B2 (When two AV-HS04M4 boards are used) 4 signal lines, maximum: OUT A1, OUT A2, OUT B1, OUT B2 (When two AV-HS04M4 boards are used) Analog/digital RGB: XGA (1024 x 768), WXGA (1280 x 768), SXGA (1280 x 1024) Vertical frequency: 60 Hz Init connector does not support the HDCP technologies. 4 signal lines, maximum: IN A1, IN A2, IN B1, IN B2 (When two AV-HS04M3 boards are used) Analog/digital RGB: XGA (1280 x 1024), WSXGA+* (1680 x 1050), UXGA** (1600 x 1200), WUMGA** (1920 x 1200) *Selectable only when digital signals are output. Vertical frequency: 60 Hz This connector does not support the HDCP technologies. 2 signal lines, maximum: OUT A2, OUT B2 (When two AV-HS04M5 boards are used) Digital RGB: XGA (1280 x 1024), WSXGA+* (1680 x 1050), UXGA** (1000 x 1200), WUXGA** (1280 x 768), SXGA (1280 x 1024), WSXGA+* (1680 x 1050), UXGA** (1000 x 1200), WUXGA** (1280 x 768), SXGA (1280 x 1024), WSXGA+* (1680 x 1050), UXGA** (1600 x 1200), WUXGA** (1280 x 768), SXGA (1280 x 1024), WSXGA+* (1680 x 1050), UXGA** (1600 x 1200), VErtical frequency: 60 Hz Digital RGB: 1080/S0p, 1080/S094p • Analog input signals are not supported. • This connector does not support the HDCP technologies. 4 signal lines, maximum: IN A1, IN A2, IN B1, IN B2 (When two AV-HS04M8 boards are used) • The DVI-I connector does not support the HDCP technologies. 6 ror the DVI-I connector cable cannot be used. • The DVI-I connector cable cannot be used. • For the DVI-I connector cable cannot be used. • For the DVI-I connector cable cannot be used. • For the DVI-I connector cable cannot be used. • For the DVI-I connector cable, use a cable with a length of up to 5 m (16.4 ft). Digital RGB: XGA (1280 x 1024), WSXGA+ (1680 x 1050),
A signal lines, maximum: IN A1, IN A2, IN B1, IN B2 (When two AV-HS04M2 boards are used)
(When two AV-HSO4M2 boards are used) SD/HD analog component Y/Ps/Ps (1.0 V [p-p], 75 C) 4 signal lines, maximum: OUT A1, OUT A2, OUT B1, OUT B2 (When two AV-HSO4M4 boards are used) • 2 signal lines (OUT A1, OUT B1) when two AV-HSO4M5 boards are used. Analog/digital RGB: XGA (1024 x 768), WKGA (1280 x 768), SXGA (1280 x 1024) Vertical frequency: 60 Hz • This connector does not support the HDCP technologies. 4 signal lines, maximum: IN A1, IN A2, IN B1, IN B2 (When two AV-HSO4M3 boards are used) Analog/digital RGB: XGA (1024 x 768), WXGA (1280 x 768), SXGA (1280 x 1024), WSXGA+* (1680 x 1050), UXGA* (1600 x 1200), WUXGA* (1920 x 1200) *Selectable only when digital signals are output. Vertical frequency: 60 Hz • This connector does not support the HDCP technologies. 2 signal lines, maximum: OUT A2, OUT B2 (When two AV-HSO4M5 boards are used) Digital RGB: XGA (1280 x 1024), WXSGA+ (1680 x 1050), UXGA* (1600 x 1200), WUXGA* (1280 x 768), SXGA (1280 x 1024), WSXGA+ (1680 x 1050), UXGA (1600 x 1200), WUXGA* (1280 x 768), SXGA (1280 x 1024), WSXGA+ (1680 x 1050), UXGA (1600 x 1200), WUXGA* (1900 x 1200) Vertical frequency: 60 Hz Digital RGB: 1080/50p, 1080/59,94p • Analog digital RGB: 1080/50p, 1080/59,94p • Analog digital RGB: 1080/50p, 1080/59,94p • Analog Analog MXGA* (1280 x 768), SXGA (1280 x 768), SXGA (1280 x 1024), WSXGA+ (1680 x 1050),
Analog Output (Option board) 4 signal lines, maximum: OUT A1, OUT A2, OUT B1, OUT B2 (When two AV-HS04Mb boards are used) • 2 signal lines (OUT A1, OUT B1) when two AV-HS04M5 boards are used. Analog/digital RGB: XOA (1024 x 768), WXGA (1280 x 768), SXGA (1280 x 1024) Vertical frequency: 60 Hz **Inis connector does not support the HDCP technologies.** 4 signal lines, maximum: IN A1, IN A2, IN B1, IN B2 (When two AV-HS04M3 boards are used) Analog/digital RGB: XGA (1024 x 768), WXGA (1280 x 768), SXGA (1280 x 1024), WSXGA+* (1680 x 1050), UXGA* (1600 x 1200), WUXGA* (1920 x 1200) **Selectable only when digital signals are output. Vertical frequency: 60 Hz • This connector does not support the HDCP technologies. 2 signal lines, maximum: OUT A2, OUT B2 (When two AV-HS04M5 boards are used) Digital RGB: XGA (1024 x 768), WXGA (1280 x 768), SXGA (1280 x 1024), WSXGA+* (1680 x 1050), UXGA* (1600 x 1200), WUXGA* (1800 x 160), UXGA* (1600 x 1200), WUXGA* (1280 x 768), SXGA (1280 x 1024), WSXGA+* (1680 x 1050), UXGA* (1600 x 1200), WUXGA* (1280 x 768), SXGA (1280 x 1024), WSXGA+* (1680 x 1050), **Ine DVI-I connector cable cannot be used.** • The DVI-I connector cable cannot be used. • For the DVI-D connector cable, use a cable with a length of up to 5 m (16.4 ft). Digital RGB: XGA (1024 x 768), WXGA (1280 x 768), SXGA (1280 x 1024), WSXGA+ (1680 x 1050),
(When two AV-HS04M4 boards are used) • 2 signal lines (BUT A1, OUT B1) when two AV-HS04M5 boards are used. Analog/digital RGB: XGA (1024 x 768), WXGA (1280 x 768), SXGA (1280 x 1024) Vertical frequency: 60 Hz • This connector does not support the HDCP technologies. 4 signal lines, maximum: IN A1, IN A2, IN B1, IN B2 (When two AV-HS04M3 boards are used) Analog/digital RGB: XGA (1024 x 768), WXGA (1280 x 768), SXGA (1280 x 1024), WSXGA+* (1680 x 1050), UXGA* (1600 x 1200), WUXGA* (1920 x 1200) *Selectable only when digital signals are output. Vertical frequency: 60 Hz • This connector does not support the HDCP technologies. 2 signal lines, maximum: OUT A2, OUT B2 (When two AV-HS04M5 boards are used) Digital RGB: XGA (1280 x 768), WXGA (1280 x 768), SXGA (1280 x 1024), WSXGA+ (1680 x 1050), UXGA* (1600 x 1200), WUXGA* (1280 x 768), SXGA (1280 x 1024), WSXGA+ (1680 x 1050), UXGA* (1600 x 1200), WUXGA* (1900 x 1200) Vertical frequency: 60 Hz Digital RGB: 1080/50p, 1080/59,94p • Analog digital rGB: 1080/50p, 1080/59,94p • Analog air RGB: 10
• 2 signal lines (OUT A1, OUT B1) when two AV-HS04M5 boards are used. Analog/digital RGB: XGA (1024 x 768), WXGA (1280 x 768), SXGA (1280 x 1024) Vertical frequency: 60 Hz • This connector does not support the HDCP technologies. 4 signal lines, maximum: IN A1, IN A2, IN B1, IN B2 (When two AV-HS04M3 boards are used) Analog/digital RGB: XGA (1024 x 768), WXGA (1280 x 768), SXGA (1280 x 1050), UXGA* (1600 x 1200), WUXGA* (1920 x 1200) *Selectable only when digital signals are output. Vertical frequency: 60 Hz • This connector does not support the HDCP technologies. 2 signal lines, maximum: OUT A2, OUT B2 (When two AV-HS04M5 boards are used) Digital RGB: XGA (1024 x 768), WXGA (1280 x 768), SXGA (1280 x 1050), UXGA* (1600 x 1200), WUXGA* (1920 x 1200) Vertical frequency: 60 Hz DVI-D Input (Option board) OPTI-D Input (Option board) **Option board** Option board** Option board** DVI-D Input (Option board) **Option board** Option board** Option board** DVI-D Input (Option board) **Option board** Option board** Option board** Option board** DVI-D Input (Option board) **Option board** Option boar
Doards are used.
XSA (1024 x 768), WXGA (1280 x 768), SXGA (1280 x 1024)
Vertical frequency: 60 Hz
• This connector does not support the HDCP technologies. 4 signal lines, maximum: IN A1, IN A2, IN B1, IN B2 (When two AV-HSO4M3 boards are used) Analog/digital RGB: XGA (1024 x 788), WXGA (1280 x 768), SXGA (1280 x 1024), WSXGA+* (1680 x 1050), UXGA* (1600 x 1200), WUXGA* (1920 x 1200) *Selectable only when digital signals are output. Vertical frequency: 60 Hz • This connector does not support the HDCP technologies. 2 signal lines, maximum: OUT A2, OUT B2 (When two AV-HSO4M5 boards are used) Digital RGB: XGA (1024 x 768), WXGA (1280 x 768), SXGA (1280 x 1024), WSXGA+ (1680 x 1050), UXGA (1600 x 1200), WUXGA (1920 x 1200) Vertical frequency: 60 Hz Digital RGB: 1080/50p, 1080/59.94p • Analog input signals are not supported. • This connector does not support the HDCP technologies. 4 signal lines, maximum: IN A1, IN A2, IN B1, IN B2 (When two AV-HSO4M8 boards are used) • The DVI-I connector cable cannot be used. • For the DVI-D connector cable, use a cable with a length of up to 5 m (16.4 ft). Digital RGB: XGA (1024 x 768), WXGA (1280 x 768), SXGA (1280 x 1024), WSXGA+ (1680 x 1050),
(When two AV-HS04M3 boards are used) Analog/digital RGB: XGA (1024 x 788), WXGA (1280 x 768), SXGA (1280 x 1024), WSXGA+* (1680 x 1050), UXGA* (1600 x 1200), WUXGA* (1920 x 1200) 'Selectable only when digital signals are output. Vertical frequency: 60 Hz 'This connector does not support the HDCP technologies. 2 signal lines, maximum: OUT A2, OUT B2 (When two AV-HS04M5 boards are used) Digital RGB: XGA (1024 x 788), WXGA (1280 x 768), SXGA (1280 x 1024), WSXGA+ (1880 x 1050), UXGA (1600 x 1200), WUXGA (1920 x 1200) Vertical frequency: 60 Hz Digital RGB: 1080/50p, 1080/59,94p • Analog input signals are not supported. • This connector does not support the HDCP technologies. 4 signal lines, maximum: IN A1, IN A2, IN B1, IN B2 (When two AV-HS04M8 boards are used) • The DVI-1 connector cable cannot be used. • For the DVI-D connector cable, use a cable with a length of up to 5 m (16.4 ft). Digital RGB: XGA (1280 x 1024), WSXGA4 (1280 x 768), SXGA (1280 x 1724), WSXGA4 (1680 x 1050),
Analog/digital RGB: XGA (1204 x 768), WXGA (1280 x 768), SXGA (1280 x 1024), WSXGA+* (1680 x 1050), UXGA* (1600 x 1200), WUXGA* (1920 x 1200) *Selectable only when digital signals are output. Vertical frequency: 60 Hz * This connector does not support the HDCP technologies. 2 signal lines, maximum: OUT A2, OUT B2 (When two AV-HS04M5 boards are used) Digital RGB: XGA (1024 x 768), WXGA (1280 x 768), SXGA (1280 x 1024), WSXGA+ (1680 x 1050), UXGA (1600 x 1200), WUXGA (1920 x 1200) Vertical frequency: 60 Hz DVI-D Input (Option board) DVI-D Input (Option board) **Option board** Option board** **Option board** DVI-D Input (Option board) **Option board** Option board** **Option board** DVI-D Input (Option board) **Option board** Option board** Option board** DVI-D Input (Option board) **Option board** Option board** Option board** **Option board** Option board** Op
XGA (1024 x 768), WXGA (1280 x 768), SKGA (1280 x 1050), UXGA* (1600 x 1024), WSXGA+* (1680 x 1050), UXGA* (1600 x 1200), WUXGA* (1920 x 1200) *Selectable only when digital signals are output. Vertical frequency: 60 Hz • This connector does not support the HDCP technologies. 2 signal lines, maximum: OUT A2, OUT B2 (When two AV-HSO4MS boards are used) Digital RGB: XGA (1024 x 768), WXGA (1280 x 768), SXGA (1280 x 1024), WSXGA+ (1680 x 1050), UXGA (1600 x 1200), WUXGA (1920 x 1200) Vertical frequency: 60 Hz Digital RGB: 1080/Sop, 1080/59.94p • Analog input signals are not supported. • This connector does not support the HDCP technologies. 4 signal lines, maximum: IN A1, IN A2, IN B1, IN B2 (When two AV-HSO4M8 boards are used) • The DVI-I connector cable cannot be used. • For the DVI-D connector cable, use a cable with a length of up to 5 m (16.4 ft). Digital RGB: XGA (1024 x 768), WXGA (1280 x 768), SXGA (1260 x 1024), WSXGA+ (1680 x 1050),
SKGA (1280 x 1024), WSXGA+* (1680 x 1050), UXGA* (100x 1200), WUXGA* (1920 x 1200) *Selectable only when digital signals are output. Vertical frequency: 60 Hz • This connector does not support the HDCP technologies. 2 signal lines, maximum: OUT A2, OUT B2 (When two AV-HS04M5 boards are used) Digital RGB: XGA (1024 x 768), WXGA (1280 x 768), SXGA (1280 x 1024), WSXGA+ (1680 x 1050), UXGA (1600 x 1200), WUXGA (1920 x 1200) Vertical frequency: 60 Hz Digital RGB: 1080/50p, 1080/59.94p • Analog input signals are not supported. • This connector does not support the HDCP technologies. 4 signal lines, maximum: IN A1, IN A2, IN B1, IN B2 (When two AV-HS04M8 boards are used) • The DVI-1 connector cable cannot be used. • For the DVI-D connector cable, use a cable with a length of up to 5 m (16.4 ft). Digital RGB: XGA (1280 x 768), WXGA (1280 x 768), SXGA (1280 x 1024), WSXGA+ (1680 x 1050),
*Selectable only when digital signals are output. Vertical frequency: 60 Hz *Selectable only when digital signals are output. Vertical frequency: 60 Hz 2 signal lines, maximum: OUT A2, OUT B2 (When two AV-HSO4M5 boards are used) Digital RGB: XGA (1024 x 788), WXGA (1280 x 768), XGA (1280 x 1024), WSXGA+ (1680 x 1050), UXGA (1600 x 1200), WUXGA (1920 x 1200) Vertical frequency: 60 Hz Digital RGB: 1080/50p, 1080/59,94p • Analog input signals are not supported. • This connector does not support the HDCP technologies. 4 signal lines, maximum: IN A1, IN A2, IN B1, IN B2 (When two AV-HSO4M8 boards are used) • The DVI-I connector cable cannot be used. • For the DVI-D connector cable cannot be used. • For the DVI-D connector cable, use a cable with a length of up to 5 m (16.4 ft). Digital RGB: XGA (1024 x 788), WXGA (1280 x 768), XGA (1280 x 1024), WSXGA+ (1680 x 1050),
Vertical frequency: 60 Hz This connector does not support the HDCP technologies. 2 signal lines, maximum: OUT A2, OUT B2 (When two AV-HS04M5 boards are used) Digital RGB: XGA (1024 x 768), WXGA (1280 x 768), SXGA (1280 x 1024), WSXGA+ (1880 x 1050), UXGA (1600 x 1200), WUXGA (1920 x 1200) Vertical frequency: 60 Hz DVI-D Input (Option board) DVI-D Input (Option board) A signal lines, maximum: IN A1, IN A2, IN B1, IN B2 (When two AV-HS04M8 boards are used) The DVI-I connector cable, use a cable with a length of up to 5 m (16.4 ft). Digital RGB: XGA (1280 x 1024), WSXGA+ (1680 x 1050),
2 signal lines, maximum: OUT A2, OUT B2 (When two AV-HSo4M5 boards are used) Digital RGB: XGA (1024 x 768), WXGA (1280 x 768), SXGA (1280 x 1024), WSXGA+ (1680 x 1050), UXGA (1600 x 1200), WUXGA (1920 x 1200) Vertical frequency: 60 Hz Digital RGB: 1080/50p, 1080/59.94p Analog input signals are not supported. *This connector does not support the HDCP technologies. 4 signal lines, maximum: IN A1, IN A2, IN B1, IN B2 (When two AV-HSO4M8 boards are used) *The DVI-I connector cable cannot be used. For the DVI-D connector cable, use a cable with a length of up to 5 m (16.4 ft). Digital RGB: XGA (1026 x 1024), WSXGA+ (1680 x 1050),
(When two AV-HS04M5 boards are used) Digital RGB: XGA (1024 x 768), WXGA (1280 x 768), SXGA (1280 x 1024), WSXGA+ (1680 x 1050), UXGA (1600 x 1200), WUXGA (1920 x 1200) Vertical frequency: 60 Hz Digital RGB: 1080/50p, 1080/59.94p • Analog input signals are not supported. • This connector does not support the HDCP technologies. 4 signal lines, maximum: IN A1, IN A2, IN B1, IN B2 (When two AV-HS04M8 boards are used) • The DVI-I connector cable cannot be used. • For the DVI-D connector cable, use a cable with a length of up to 5 m (16.4 ft). Digital RGB: XGA (1280 x 1024), WSXGA+ (1680 x 1050),
Digital RGB: XGA (1024 x 768), WXGA (1280 x 768), XGA (1280 x 1024), WSXGA+ (1680 x 1050), UXGA (1600 x 1200), WUXGA (1920 x 1200) Vertical frequency: 60 Hz Digital RGB: 1080/50p, 1080/59.94p Analog input signals are not supported. This connector does not support the HDCP technologies. 4 signal lines, maximum: IN A1, IN A2, IN B1, IN B2 (When two AV-HS04M8 boards are used) The DVI-I connector cable cannot be used. For the DVI-D connector cable, use a cable with a length of up to 5 m (16.4 ft). Digital RGB: XGA (1280 x 768), WXGA (1280 x 768), SXGA (1280 x 1024), WSXGA+ (1680 x 1050),
SKGA (1280 x 1024), WSKGA+ (1880 x 1050), UXGA (1600 x 1200), WUXGA (1920 x 1200) Vertical frequency: 60 Hz Digital RGB: 1080/50p, 1080/59.94p • Analog input signals are not supported. • This connector does not support the HDCP technologies. 4 signal lines, maximum: IN A1, IN A2, IN B1, IN B2 (When two AV-HSO4MB boards are used) • The DVI-I connector cable cannot be used. • For the DVI-D connector cable, use a cable with a length of up to 5 m (16.4 ft). Digital RGB: XGA (1024 x 768), WXGA (1280 x 768), SXGA (1280 x 1024), WSXGA+ (1680 x 1050),
Vertical frequency: 60 Hz Digital RGB: 1080/50p, 1080/59.94p • Analog input signals are not supported. • This connector does not support the HDCP technologies. 4 signal lines, maximum: IN A1, IN A2, IN B1, IN B2 (When two AV-HSO4M8 boards are used) • The DVI-I connector cable cannot be used. • For the DVI-D connector cable, use a cable with a length of up to 5 m (16.4 ft). Digital RGB: XGA (1024 x 768), WXGA (1280 x 768), SXGA (1280 x 1024), WSXGA+ (1680 x 1050),
Vertical frequency: 60 Hz Digital RGB: 1080/50p, 1080/59.94p • Analog input signals are not supported. • This connector does not support the HDCP technologies. 4 signal lines, maximum: IN A1, IN A2, IN B1, IN B2 (When two AV-HSO4M8 boards are used) • The DVI-I connector cable cannot be used. • For the DVI-D connector cable, use a cable with a length of up to 5 m (16.4 ft). Digital RGB: XGA (1024 x 768), WXGA (1280 x 768), SXGA (1280 x 1024), WSXGA+ (1680 x 1050),
• Analog input signals are not supported. • This connector does not support the HDCP technologies. 4 signal lines, maximum: IN A1, IN A2, IN B1, IN B2 (When two AV-HS04M8 boards are used) • The DVI-I connector cable cannot be used. • For the DVI-I Connector cable, use a cable with a length of up to 5 m (16.4 ft). Digital RGB: XGA (1024 x 768), WXGA (1280 x 768), SXGA (1280 x 1024), WSXGA+ (1680 x 1050),
This connector does not support the HDCP technologies. signal lines, maximum: IN A1, IN A2, IN B1, IN B2 (When two AV-HSO4MB boards are used) The DVI-I connector cable cannot be used. For the DVI-D connector cable, use a cable with a length of up to 5 m (16.4 ft). Digital RGB: XGA (1024 x 768), WXGA (1280 x 768), SXGA (1280 x 1024), WSXGA+ (1680 x 1050),
4 signal lines, maximum: IN A1, IN A2, IN B1, IN B2 (When two AV-HS04M8 boards are used) • The DVI-I connector cable cannot be used. • For the DVI-D connector cable, use a cable with a length of up to 5 m (16.4 ft). Digital RGB: XGA (1024 x 768), WXGA (1280 x 768), SXGA (1280 x 1024), WSXGA+ (1680 x 1050),
(When two AV-HS04M8 boards are used) • The DVI-I connector cable cannot be used. • For the DVI-D connector cable, use a cable with a length of up to 5 m (16.4 ft). Digital RGB: XGA (1024 x 768), WXGA (1280 x 768), SXGA (1280 x 1024), WSXGA+ (1680 x 1050),
For the DVI-D connector cable, use a cable with a length of up to 5 m (16.4 ft). Digital RGB: XGA (1024 x 768), WXGA (1280 x 768), SXGA (1280 x 1024), WSXGA+ (1680 x 1050),
a length of up to 5 m (16.4 ft). Digital RGB: XGA (1024 x 768), WXGA (1280 x 768), SXGA (1280 x 1024), WSXGA+ (1680 x 1050),
XGA (1024 x 768), WXGA (1280 x 768), SXGA (1280 x 1024), WSXGA+ (1680 x 1050),
SXGA (1280 x 1024), WSXGA+ (1680 x 1050),
UXGA (1600 x 1200), WUXGA (1920 x 1200)
Vertical frequency: 60 Hz Video format inputs:
Digital RGB: 1080/50p, 1080/59.94p
Vertical frequency: Same as system formats
Video format outputs: Digital RGB: 1080/50p, 1080/59.94p, 1080/50i,
1080/59.94i, 720/50p, 720/59.94p
DVI–D Input/Output The input and output of analog signals are not supported. Output support the high resolution multi-view mode:
Output support the high-resolution multi view mode: Signals are output with a high resolution even when
Signals are output with a high resolution even when SD is set as the system mode.
Signals are output with a high resolution even when SD is set as the system mode. (When high-resolution multi view mode has been
Signals are output with a high resolution even when SD is set as the system mode. (When high-resolution multi view mode has been enabled, MV is selected as the DVI-D OUT output, and it is not possible to select MV with SDI OUT.)
Signals are output with a high resolution even when SD is set as the system mode. (When high-resolution multi view mode has been enabled, MV is selected as the DVI-D OUT output, and it is not possible to select MV with SDI OUT.) • This connector does not support the HDCP technologies.
Signals are output with a high resolution even when SD is set as the system mode. (When high-resolution multi view mode has been enabled, MV is selected as the DVI-D OUT output, and it is not possible to select MV with SDI OUT.) • This connector does not support the HDCP technologies. Standard input/output: 1 line each (DVI-D IN, DVI-D OUT)
Signals are output with a high resolution even when SD is set as the system mode. (When high-resolution multi view mode has been enabled, MV is selected as the DVI-D OUT output, and it is not possible to select MV with SDI OUT.) • This connector does not support the HDCP technologies.

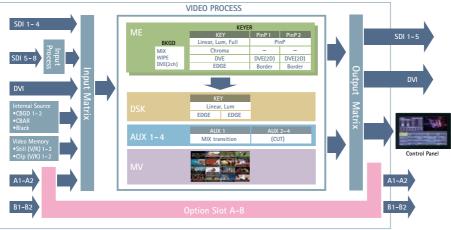
Synchronous Terminal				
Reference Input/ Output	In gen-lock mode: Black burst or Tri-level Sync input signals (with loop-through) In internal sync mode: Black burst output signals x 2 • Same field frequencies as those of the system formats supported. • With the 1080/24PsF format, only gen-lock mode supported. • With the 1080/23.98PsF format, black burst with 10F-ID (SMPTE318M standard met) or TRI signals supported.			
	1 line (H) When the frame synchronizer setting is "Off" and the up-converter setting is "Off".			
Video Delay Time	1 frame (F) When the frame synchronizer setting is "On" or the up-converter setting is "On".			
	 When the signals have passed through PinP, DVE, multi view, down-converter, DVI-IN or DVI-OUT, a maximum delay of 1 frame is applied in each case. 			
Control Terminal				
LAN	RJ-45 x 1 10BASE-I/100BASE-TX (For IP control) Connecting cable: LAN cable (category 5 or above), max. 100 m (328 ft), STP (Shielded Twisted Pair) cable recommended • When connecting to a hub (switching hub), use a straight cable. Use a crossover cable when connecting the unit and computer on a 1:1 basis without going through a hub. • Use with the same segment is recommended for the equipment which is connected to the unit. If the unit is connected to the unit. If the unit is connected to equipment whose segments are different, events dependent upon the settings inherent to the network equipment, for instance, may occur so thoroughly check the connections with the equipment to which the unit will be connected prior to the start of operation.			

EDITOR	D-sub, 9-pin, female Used to control an editor RS-422 control connector Communication format Baud rate: 38400 bps Character length: 8 bit Parity: Odd Stop bit: 1 bit Flow control: None	
сом	D-sub, 9-pin, female Used to control an external device RS-422 control connector Communication format (selected using a menu) Mode: 1 (default setting) Baud rate: 9600 bets Character length: 8 bit Parity: None Stop bit: 1 bit Flow control: None Mode: 2 Baud rate: 38400 bps Character length: 8 bit Parity: Odd Stop bit: 1 bit Flow control: None Mode: 3 Baud rate: 38400 bps Character length: 8 bit Parity: Odd Stop bit: 1 bit Flow control: None Mode: 3 Baud rate: 38400 bps Character length: 8 bit Parity: None Stop bit: 1 bit Flow control: None Stop bit: 1 bit Flow control: None	
TALLY/GPI 1 TALLY/GPI 2	D-sub, 15-pin, female (x 2) Input: 8 inputs, general-purpose, photocoupler sensing Output: 19 outputs; selected from R/G tally, general-purpose Alarm: 1 output, open collector output (negative logic)	
Other		

BOOT switch [SV/NM (service/normal)] (for maintenance purposes) Normally, this switch is used as the "NM" position.

CD-ROM (Operating Instructions <Basics>, Operating Instructions <Operations and Settings>, User Guide "AV-HS410 Image Transmission Software", DVI input level adjustment file (BW)Lmp), Image Transmission Software (ImageTrans. exe)), Power cable (2 m [6.6 ft])

AV-HS410 Block Diagram



Live Switcher Related Products - Specifications & Dimensions

BT-LH1770P US Only Model

General		
Power Supply	AC 100 V-120 V, 50 Hz/60 Hz AC 200 V-240 V, 50 Hz/60 Hz DC 12V (10.5 V-18 V)	
Power Consumption	AC Input: 40 W DC (12V) Input: 36 W	
Operating Temperature	0 °C to 40 °C (32 °F to 104 °F)	
Operating Humidity	20 % to 85 % (no condensation)	
Storage Temperature	-20 °C to 60 °C (-4 °F to 140 °F)	
Storage Humidity	5 % to 85 % (no condensation)	
Weight	Approx. 5.8 kg (12.8 lbs) (unit only, not including stand)	
Dimensions (W x H x D)	428 mm x 301 mm x 80 mm (16-7/8 inches x 11-7/8 inches x 3-1/8 inches) (unit only, not including stand)	
LCD Panel		
Panel Size	42 cm (16.5 V inches) of effective display area	
Aspect Ratio	16:9	
Resolution 1920 dots x 1080 dots		
Display Colors	1000.7 million colors	
Viewing Angle	178° both of horizontal and vertical	
Connectors		
Video (VBS) Input	BNC x 1 (loop-through), analog composite (NTSC/PAL-B) signal	
SDI Input	BNC x 2 (3G-SDI/HD SDI/SD SDI), embedded audio supported	
HDMI Input	HDMI x 1, HDCP supported, embedded audio supported	
SDI Output	BNC x 2*, active through-out	
Analog Audio Input	Ø3.5 stereo mini jack, 0 dBV max (0 dBV=1 Vrms)	
Headphone Output Ø3.5 stereo mini jack type, 85 mW/ch (RL: 32 Ω)		
Other Output		
Speaker Output	1W or more	
Others		
Supplied Accessories	Operation Manual, Parallel remote connector, AC power cord, Monitor stand, Screw for monitor stand	

^{*}The two outputs can be used as two inputs depending on the setting.

Supported Video Input Formats

Video Input Signal	VIDEO	SDI	HDMI
NTSC	✓		
PAL	✓		
480/59.94i		✓	√ *7
480/59.94p			√ *7
576/50i		✓	✓
576/50p			✓
720/23.98p		✓	
720/24p		✓	
720/25p		✓	✓
720/29.97p		✓	√ *8
720/30p		✓	✓
720/50p		✓	✓
720/59.94p		✓	√ *7
720/60p		✓	✓
1035/59.94i		√ *1	
1035/60i		√ *2	
1080/23.98PsF		√ *3	√ *9
1080/24PsF		√ *4	✓
1080/25PsF		√ *5	√ *5
1080/29.97PsF		√ *6	√ *8
1080/30PsF		✓	✓
1080/50i		✓	✓
1080/59.94i		✓	√ *7
1080/60i		✓	✓
1080/23.98p		✓	√ *9
1080/24p		✓	✓
1080/25p		✓	✓
1080/29.97p		✓	√ *8
1080/30p		✓	✓
1080/50p		✓	✓
1080/59.94p		✓	√ *7
1080/60p		✓	✓

^{✓:} Supported

Supported PC Input Signal

Input Signal	HDMI Input
VGA (640 x 480)	✓
SVGA (800 x 600)	✓
XGA (1024 x 768)	✓
WXGA (1280 x 768)	✓
SXGA (1280 x 1024)	✓
UXGA (1600 x 1200)	√
WUXGA (1920 x 1200)	√

^{√:} Supported *Not all frequencies are supported.

^{*} RGB444 and YCbCr422 (12 bit) are not supported.

^{*1:} When 1035/59.94i signal is input, images are displayed in 1080/59.94i. In that case, the displayed markers are for 1080/59.94i.

^{*2:} When 1035/60i signal is input, images are displayed in 1080/60i. In that case, the displayed markers are for 1080/60i.

^{*3:} When SDI is input at 1080/23.98PsF signal, status display shows as 1080/48i.
*4: When SDI is input at 1080/24PsF signal, status display shows as 1080/48i.

^{*5:} When 1080/25PsF signal is input, status display shows as 1080/50i.

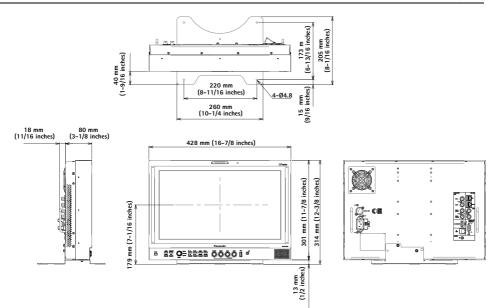
^{*6:} When SDI is input at 1080/29.97PsF signal, status display shows as 1080/60i.

^{*7:} When HDMI is input at 59.94i/p signal, status display shows as 60i/p.

^{*8:} When HDMI is input at 29.97p signal, status display shows as 30p.

^{*9:} When HDMI is input at 23.98p signal, status display shows as 24p.

DimensionsUnit: mm(inches)



- * The terms HDMI and HDMI High-Definition Multimedia Interface, and the HDMI Logo are trademarks or registered trademarks of HDMI Licensing Administrator, Inc. in the United States and other countries.
- * Microsoft®, Windows®, Windows® XP, Windows® 7, Windows® 8, Windows® 8.1, Windows® 10 and Internet Explorer® are either registered trademarks or trademarks of Microsoft Corporation in the United States and other countries.
- * Apple, Mac, OS X, iPhone, iPod Touch, iPad, and Safari are registered trademarks of Apple Inc., in the United States and other countries.
- * Android $^{\text{TM}}$ is a trademark of Google Inc.
- * "YouTube" and the "YouTube logo" are registered trademarks of Google Inc.
- * "Facebook" is a registered trademark of Facebook, Inc.

Panasonic

Panasonic Corporation
Connected Solutions Company

2-15 Matsuba-cho, Kadoma, Osaka 571-8503 Japan



Factories of AVC Networks Company have received ISO14001:2004-the Environmental Management System certification. (Except for 3rd party's peripherals.)



For more information, please visit Panasonic web site https://pro-av.panasonic.net/en/qr/











Faceboo



Mobile App

^{*}Specifications are subject to change without notice.